IN THE COLUMBIA RIVER DOWNSTREAM FROM MCNARY DAM

Annual Progress Report April 1989 - March 1990<br>Edited By<br>Anthony A. Nigro<br>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildilfe

## Cooperators <br> Oregon Department of Fish and Wildife Washington Department of Fisheries <br> U.S. Fish and Wildidfe Service National Marine Fisheries Service

## Funded By

Fred Holm, Project Manager
U.S. Department of Energy

Bonneville Power Administration
Division of Fish and Wildlife
P.O. Box 3621

Portland, OR 97208
Project 86-50
Contract No. DE-AI79-86BP63584
September 1990

## CONTENTS

## Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY by Anthony A. Nigro ..... 1
REPORT A. Description of the life history and population dynamics of subadult and adult white sturgeon in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams didd evaluation of the need and identification of potential methods for protecting, mitigating and enhancing white sturgeon populations in the columbia River downstream from McNary Dam by Raymond C. Beamesderfer, Thomas A. Rien, Craig A. Foster and Amber L. Ashenfelter ..... 6
REPORT B. Description of reproduction and early life history characteristics of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, description of the white sturgeon recreational fishery in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams, and description of the life history and population dynamics of subadult and adult white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam by John Devore, Brad James, Donna Hale and Chuck Tracy ..... 38
REPORT C. Describe reproduction and early life history characteristios of white sturgeon populations in theColumbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams anddefine habitat requirements for spawning and rearing ofwhite sturgeon and quantify the extent of habitatavailable in the Columbia River between Bonneville andMcNary dams by Stephen D. Duke, Tevis J. Underwood,Gary M. Asbridge, Robert G. Griswold, Michael J.Parsley and Lance G. Beckman78
REPORT D. Description of reproduction and early life historycharacteristics of white sturgeon populations in theColumbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam anddefinition of habitat requirements for spawning andrearing of white sturgeon and quantification of extentof habitat available in the Columbia River downstreamfrom Bonneville Dam by George T. McCabe, Jr. and SusanA. Hinton149

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

We report on our progress from April 1989 through March 1990 on determining the status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. The study is a cooperative effort by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF), U.S. Fish and Wildife Service (FWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Study objectives addressed by each agency are

1. ODFW (Report A): Describe the life history and population dynamics of subadults and adults between Bonneville and McNary dams and evaluate the need and identify potential methods for protecting, mitigating and enhancing populations downstream from McNary Dam.
2. WDF (Report B): Describe the white sturgeon recreational fishery between Bonneville and McNary dams, describe reproductive and early life history characteriatics downstream from Bonneville Dam and describe life history and population dynamics of subadults and adults downstream from Bonneville Dam.
3. FWS (Report C): Describe reproduction and early life history characteristice, define habitat requirements for spawning and rearing and quantify extent of habitat available between Bonneville and McNary dams.
4. NMFS (Report D): Describe reproduction and early life history characteristics, define habitat requirements for spawning and rearing and quantify extent of habitat available downstream from Bonneville Dam.

Our approach is to work concurrently downetream and upstream from Bonneville Dam ${ }^{2}$. Upstream from Bonneville Dam we began work in The Dalles Reservoir in 1987 and expanded efforts to Bonneville Reservoir in 1988 and John Day Reservoir in 1989.

Highlights of results of our work in The Dalles, Bonneville and John Day reservoirs are

1. Using setlines, we caught 232 sturgeon in The Dalles Reservoir and 3,378 sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir in 1989. Fork length of fish caught ranged from 27 cm to 256 cm . Vulnerability to capture appeared to increase with size up to 125 cm fork length in Bonneville Reservoir. of the fish caught we marked 147 in The Dalles Reservoir and 2,131 in Bonneville Reservoir. Of the fish marked in 1989, we recaptured none in The Dalles Reservoir and 65 in Bonneville Reservoir. We recaptured 13 fish marked in 1987 and 57 tagged in 1988 in The Dalles Reservoir. We recaptured 37 fish marked in 1988 in Bonneville Reservoir. We recovered

1 ODFW, WDF, FWS and NMFS. 1987. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from MCNary Dam. Annual Progress Report to the Bonneville Power Administration, portland.

87 tage from sport and commercial figheries: 60 from The Dalles Reservoir and 27 from Bonneville Reservoir.
2. Approximately one percent of sturgeon marked with two spaghetti tags lost at least one by the end of the sampling season. After one year, 13 percent of tagged fish had lost at least one tag. Fish secondarily marked with a barbel clip were recaptured at a significantly lower rate than marked fish without barbel clips. There was no difference in recapture rates of fish secondarily marked by removing a section of the fin ray and fish not marked this way.
3. Catch rates of sturgeon in setlines averaged 3.31 per overnight set for 70 lines in The Dalles Reservoir and 4.36 per overnight set for 774 lines in Bonneville Reservoir. Catch rates in the boat-restricted zones downstream from John Day and The Dalles dams were 6 and 3 times greater than elsewhere in The Dallea or Bonneville reservoirs.
4. Sturgeon moved throughout both reservoirs, some recaptured fish moved up to 54 km and almost one quarter moved at least 10 km from where tagged. Four fish marked in The Dalles Reservoir in 1988 were recaptured in Bonneville Reservoir in 1989. Two sturgeon marked in Bonneville Reservoir in 1988 were recaptured by recreational anglers downstream from Bonneville Dam in 1989. Catch rate of white sturgeon 80 cm fork length and greater varied significantly among 3-m depth intervals in both reservoirs.
5. Ages of sturgeon sampled ranged from 1 to 38 yearg in Bonneville Reservoir and 1 to 48 years in The Dalles Reservoir. Of the 3,198 sturgeon captured from 1987 through 1989, 3.4 percent had developing or ripe eggs and were expected to spawn the year following capture. Fecundity increased exponentially with length.
6. We interviewed 7,757 recreational anglers in The Dalles Reservoir, 5,682 recreational anglers in Bonneville Reservoir and 1,867 recreational anglers in John Day Reservoir in 1989. Our estimates of angling effort for sturgeon were 45,684 hours in The Dalles Reservoir, 70,583 hours in Bonneville Reservoir and 43,650 hours in John Day Reservoir. We estimated harvest by the recreational fishery to be 499 sturgeon from The Dalles Reservoir, 2,619 sturgeon from Bonneville Reservoir and 282 sturgeon from John Day Reservoir in 1989. Catch per hour by sturgeon anglers averaged about 0.01 sturgeon in The Dalles Reservoir, 0.04 in Bonneville Reservoir and <0.01 in John Day Reservoir; boat anglers had almost twice the success of bank anglers.
7. Average lengths of recreationally harvested sturgeon were 116 cm in The Dalles Reservoir, 103 cm in Bonneville Reservoir and 102 cm in John Day Reservoir. Recreational anglers handled between 6 and 10 sublegalsized sturgeon for every legal-sized sturgeon handled. Recreational anglers handled an estimated 15 legal-sized sturgeon for each overlegalsized sturgeon handled in The Dalles Reservoir, 43 legal-sized for each overlegal-sized in Bonneville Reservoir and 5 legal-sized for each overlegal-sized in John Day Reservoir.
8. The tribal commercial fishery harvested an estimated $1,9.32$ sturgeon from The Dalles Reservoir, 1,410 from Bonneville Reservoir and 165 from John Day Reservoir in 1989. Average lengths of commercially harvested sturgeon were 126 cm in The Dalles Reservoir and 115 cm in Bonneville Reservoir; one sturgeon sampled in John Day Reservoir was 117 cm fork length.
9. Samples of sturgeon from recreational and commercial fisheries were 45 percent female in The Dalles Reservoir and 58 percent female in Bonneville Reservoir; 1 of 4 fish sampled from John Day Reservoir was female.
10. We caught 104 sturgeon eggs and 73 sturgeon larvae in The Dalles Dam tailrace from May 19 through July 25, 1989; 25 eggs and 18 larvae in John Day Dam tailrace from June 5 through July 6, 1989; and 69 eggs and 6 larvae in McNary Dam tailrace from June 7 through June 22, 1989. Eggs were collected in water from 5 to 50 m deep. Larvae were collected in water from 6 to 58 m deep. Mean water column velocities where eggs were collected ranged from 0.39 to $1.89 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$; larvae were collected where velocities were 0.27 to $1.31 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$. Between 9 and 35 percent of the eggs in the three pool area were dead or covered with fungus. Developmental stages of eggs ranged from unfertilized to prehatch. Larvae ranged from posthatch to yolk-absorbed stages; 8 to 23 mm total length.
11. Based on back-calculated ages of eggs and larvae, spawning in 1989 probably occurred from May 11 to July 25 in Bonneville Reservoir, May 24 to July 3 in The Dalles Reservoir and June 6 to 13 in John Day Reservoir. Water temperatures on these dates ranged from 12.5 to 19.2 C.
12. Young-of-the-year (YOY) sturgeon were captured for the first time upstream from Bonneville Dam in 1989 in Bonneville Reservoir; no YoY sturgeon were collected in The Dalles or John Day reservoirs. Total lengths of 56 YOY sturgeon collected ranged from 20 mm in late June to 321 mm in late November.
13. We caught 627 juvenile sturgeon (age II or older) in Bonneville Reservoir, 260 in The Dalles Reservoir and 67 in John Day Reservoir in 1989. Fork lengths ranged from 32 to 96 cm . We marked 577 juvenile sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir, 229 in The Dalles Reservoir and 65 in John Day Reservoir. Between 0 and 3 percent of marked fish at large were recaptured in 1989; some had shed their Monel bands. Oxytetracycline was injected in 580 sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir, 234 in The Dalles Reservoir and 64 in John Day Reservoir as part of age validation experiments. About 81 percent of our catch in Bonneville Reservoir and 100 percent in The Dalles and John Day reservoirs were at sites with maximum depths 8 m or greater; some sturgeon were caught at a maximum depth of 6 m in Bonneville Reservoir.
14. The length-weight relationship of juvenile sturgeon was described as $\log W=2.98(\log F L)-5.09$ in Bonneville Reservoir, $\log W=2.96(\log$ FL) - 5.03 in The Dalles Reservoir and $\log W=3.15(\log \mathrm{FL})-5.54$ in John Day Reservoir; where $W$ is weight in $g$ and FL is fork length in mm.

Mean fork length at age was 37 cm at age $2,39 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age $3,42 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age $4,45 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age $5,52 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age 6 , and 62 cm at age 7 in Bonneville Reservoir; 37 cm at age $2,42 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age $3,46 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age $4,48 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age 5 , and 59 cm at age 6 in The Dalles Reservoir; and 44 cm at age $3,46 \mathrm{~cm}$ at age 4, 51 cm at age 5, 61 cm at age 6 , and 58 cm at age 7 in John Day Reservoir.
15. The emetic hydrogen peroxide was only 3.2 percent efficient by weight in recovering food items and was not suitable for quantitative analysis of juvenile sturgeon food habits. Food habit analyses of 24 YOY sturgeon ranging in total length from 35 to 276 mm and weight from 0.3 to 116.3 g indicated the amphipod Corophium salmonis was the most important food item, comprising 99 percent by weight of food ingested. Other prey items found in stomach samples were Ramellogammarus oregonensis, Neomysis spp., Corbicula spp., cladocerans and copepods. We observed predation on sturgeon eggs by largescale suckers, northern squawfish and common carp.
16. We surveyed habitat in The Dalles Reservoir and found approximately 80 percent of the surface area occupied by depths greater than 5.5 m . Substrate overlays for the whole reservoir and hydraulic simulations of water velocities are presently being completed.

Highlights of results of our work downstream from Bonneville Dam are

1. We caught 7,036 sturgeon in 1989 using gill nets. Of the fish we caught, we tagged 5,389 sturgeon; 4,273 of which were tagged in the Columbia River estuary. In addition to the fish we caught, we examined for marks 4,409 sturgeon caught by the recreational fishery and 1,960 sturgeon caught by the commercial fishery. Of fish tagged in 1989, 38 were observed in our recreational fishery samples, 14 were observed in our commercial fishery samples, and 125 were observed in our research samples. Of fish tagged in 1983 through 1988, we observed 98 in our recreational fishery samples, 52 in our commercial fishery samples and 151 in our research samples. Fork lengths of sturgeon caught in the recreational and commercial fisheries averaged 100 cm and 119 cm . Fork lengths ranged from 81 to 168 cm in the recreational fishery and 100 to 173 cm in the commercial fishery.
2. We collected 2,323 sturgeon eggs and 135 sturgeon larvae between April 27 and July 6, 1989. We collected 2,018 eggs with nets and 305 eggs with artificial substrates. Most eggs were collected at the Ives Island sampling station. Most of the egge collected with artificial substrates were collected immediately downstream from Bonneville Dam; 256 downstream from the spillway, 2 downstream from the first powerhouse and none downstream from the second powerhouse. Freshly fertilized eggs made up over 70 percent of the eggs collected at Ives Island, but less than 15 percent of the eggs collected downstream from Ives Island or in Bonneville Dam tailrace, suggesting that spawning intensity was greatest near Ives Island. We eatimated spawning period, back-calculated from egg stages in samples, to extend from April 22 to July 2.
3. The physical characteristics of sites where eggs and larvae were collected were aimilar. Bottom temperatures ranged from 12 to 18 C , turbidities from 3.3 to 10.0 NTU , mean water column velocities from 0.7 to $2.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{a}$, and depths from 4.6 to 22.6 m . Using multiple regression, 90 percent of the variation in catch of sturgeon eggs at Ives Island could be attributed to the combination of temperature, turbidity and mean water column velocity.
4. We collected 2,579 juvenile sturgeon with trawls in 1989; 111 that were post-larval young-of-the-year (YOY). We tagged 1,675 juvenile sturgeon. We recaptured 24 sturgeon; 2 tagged in 1987, 10 tagged in 1988 and 12 tagged in 1989. Distribution of juveniles was patchy and numbers caught varied greatly among sampling areas and transects within sampling areas. Juvenile sturgeon catches were highest in deeper ( $\geq 18.3$ m ) areas with sandy substrate. Juvenile sturgeon did not appear to move much; all of the fish recovered were released within a mile of where recaptured. We observed a poor relationship between juvenile sturgeon densities and benthic invertebrate densities or substrate sediment structure.
5. Size distributions of juvenile fish sampled were similar among months through June; 1989 was the only discernable year class and was recruited to our gear in July. Mean fork length of YOY sturgeon increased from 85 mm in July to 240 mm in November. The length-weight relationship of juvenile sturgeon was described as $\log W=2.98(\log \mathrm{FL})-5.14$; where $W$ is weight in $g$ and $F L$ is fork length in mm. Stomach content analyses from 292 samples collected showed the tube dwelling amphipod Corophium salmonis had the highest index of relative importance of all juvenile sturgeon food items. Eulachon eggs were an important food item at some locations.
6. Description of the life history and population dynamics of subadult and adult white sturgeon in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary Dams.
7. Evaluation of the need and identification of potential methods for protecting, mitigating, and enhancing white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam.

Prepared By:<br>Raymond C. Beamesderfer<br>Thomas A. Rien<br>Craig A. Foster<br>Amber L. Ashenfelter<br>Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife<br>506 S.W. Mill Street<br>P.O. Box 59<br>Portland, Oregon 97207

Page
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... 8
ABSTRACT ..... 9
INTRODUCTION ..... 10
METHODS ..... 10
RESULTS ..... 14
Catch ..... 14
Marking and Mark Recovery ..... 14
Distribution and Movement ..... 20
Age, Growth, and Morphometry ..... 20
Reproduction ..... 30
DISCUSSION ..... 30
REFERENCES ..... 37

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Data, fin samples, and gonad samples from sport and commercial fishery surveys were provided by the Washington Department of Fisheries. Fin samples from juvenile sturgeon were provided by the U. S. Fish and Wildife Service. Steve Banghart, Gary Guttridge, Corey Miner, Andy Murrett, Mario Parker, Kevin Schacher, Doug Snyder, and Doug Winn assisted with field sampling. Pat Frazier assisted with bait collection. Jim Kuskie assisted with access to restricted areas near dams. Mary Buckman, Wayne Burck, and George McCabe provided helpful editorial comments on this report.


#### Abstract

We report on our effort from April 1989 to March 1990 to describe the life history and dynamics of white sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs. We set 774 setlines in Bonneville Reservoir and 70 setlines in The Dalles Reservoir. We caught 3,378 white sturgeon in Bonneville Reaervoir and 232 in The Dalles Reservoir. Catch per unit effort varied among areas of the reservoir. Our setlines were size selective. We recaptured 13 fish released in 1987, 94 fish released in 1988, and 65 fish released in 1989. Recapture rates of sturgeon that we barbel clipped were significantly lower than recapture rates of sturgeon from which no barbel was removed. We recaptured fish from which we took pectoral fin ray samples at similar rates to those from which no fin ray samples were taken. We observed extensive movements of marked sturgeon within the reservoirs. We aged fish as old as 48 years. Bone marks were observed on 45 of 48 fish previously injected with oxytetracycline and we examined the period of annulus formation. We estimated parameters in a length-weight equation. About $3.4 \%$ of the female white sturgeon we examined to date had early or late vitellogenic eggs and would be expected to spawn the following year.


## INTRODUCTION

We began our study of white aturgeon Acipenser transmontanus life hiatory and population dynamics in July 1986. We reported our progress through March 1989 in three reports: Rieman et al. (1987); Nigro et al. (1988); and Beamesderfer et al. (1989). In this report we describe our activities and results from April 1989 through March 1990, summarizing progress toward study objectives and intermediate results upon which we will base analyses satisfying study objectives.

## METHODS

We sampled white sturgeon from April through August 1989 in Bonneville Reservoir and in June and July 1989 in The Dalles Reservoir (Lake Celilo) to estimate population statistics. We divided Bonneville Reservoir into eight sections and The Dalles Reservoir into six sections (Figure 1). Sections were about 6 river-miles long in Bonneville Reservoir and 4 river-miles long in The Dalles Reservoir. Results for the boat-restricted zones (BRZ) adjacent to and downstream from The Dalles and John Day dams are reported separately from other sections in each pool because the BRZs were unique habitats. BRZs were less than $1 / 2$ mile long.

We distributed sampling effort equally among and within sections to obtain a representative sample of the population. All sections in Bonneville Reservoir were sampled every 4 weeks and each section was sampled at least 4 times, except in the BRZ where spill prevented sampling until July. In The Dalles Reservoir, we sampled each section once (Table 1).

Setlines were used exclusively for sampling because they provide the greatest catch rate and are less size selective than other gears (Elliott and Beamesderfer 1990). We fished lines overnight for 11 to 79 hours (average 24.4 hours). We used $12 / 0,14 / 0$, and $16 / 0$ hooks baited with pieces of Pacific lamprey Lampetra tridentata. Each line had 40 hooks.

We measured fork length (FL) to the nearest cm and examined each white sturgeon caught for tags, tag scars, fin marks, barbel clips, and scute marks. All untagged white sturgeon with a fork length over 64 cm were tagged with one spaghetti tag placed at the base of the anterior end of the dorsal fin. All white sturgeon longer than 84 cm were also tagged with a second spaghetti tag placed at the base of the posterior end of the dorsal fin. We removed the third left lateral scute from tagged white sturgeon to identify tag loss. We weighed to the nearest kg all white sturgeon from Bonneville Reservoir with fork lengths greater than 169 cm to supplement samples collected in 1988 . We weighed all reaaptured and surgically examined fish from Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs.


Figure 1. Columbia River from Bonneville Dam to John Day Dam. Boundaries of sampling areas are shown by + .

Table 1. Sampling effort (number of setline sets) for white sturgeon in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, April through August 1989.

| Location ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week of year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Total |


| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| - 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 18 | 0 | 39 |
| 18 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 |
| 20 | 24 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 |
| 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 24 | 0 | 48 |
| 22 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| 24 | 21 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 22 |
| 26 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 |
| 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 |
| 28 | 24 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 24 | 7 | 55 |
| 30 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 |
| 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 |
| 33 | 27 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 |
| 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 24 | 4 | 57 |
| 35 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 |
| Total | 96 | 94 | 66 | 116 | 93 | 85 | 115 | 98 | 11 | 774 |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 30 |
| 24 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 20 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10 | 4 | -- | -- | 20 |
| Total | 15 | 15 | 8 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 4 | -- | -- | 70 |

a In Bonneville Resexvoir: $1=$ Forebay, $2=$ Wind River, $3=$ Drano Lake, 4 = Hood River, 5 = Bingen, 6 = Memaloose, $7=$ Mayer Park, 8 = Tailrace, $9=$ The Dalles BRZ. In The Dalles Reservoir: $1=$ Forebay, $2=$ Browns Island, 3 = Celilo, 4 = Miller Island, 5 = Maryhill, 6 = Tailrace, 7 = John Day BRZ.

Right pectoral fin-ray sections were collected to determine age. In Bonneville, we collected fin-ray samples from every other white sturgeon captured until we had at least 30 samples for each 20 cm fork length interval. In The Dalles Reservoir, we collected a fin-ray sample from each white sturgeon longer than 169 cm to supplement samples collected in 1987 and 1988.

We injected 2,590 white sturgeon with oxytetracycline (OTC) in 1989 in addition to 758 fish injected in 1988 to mark fin rays so we could test the validity of our age interpretations from fin sections using fish we recapture in future years. We injected $100 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml}$ OTC into the red muscle under the dorsal scutes just behind the head. Doses were adjusted such that each fish received about $25 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ of body weight. Only white sturgeon with fork lengths less than 85 cm and longer than 185 cm were injected. In this way, anglers, who can legally keep fish with total lengths from 91 through 183 cm ( 40 through 72 inches), would not risk eating flesh from an injected fish within the 15 -day period directed by the Food and Drug Administration. We removed the second right lateral scute from OTC injected fish to permit identification at recapture. We collected fin ray samples from 48 fish previously injected with OTC.

We examined the gonada of every white sturgeon longer than 169 cm to determine sex and stage of maturity following procedures outlined in Beamesderfer et al. (1989). We also examined samples of gonads, supplied by Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF), from the catch in recreational and commercial fisheries in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day reservoirs.

We determined the relative efficiency of our sampling gear by examining length-frequency distributions of fish captured and recapture-to-at-large ratios of different-sized fish so we can correct analyses for gear biases. In preparation for estimating abundance and mortality rates of white sturgeon, we summarized number of white sturgeon marked and number recaptured in our sampling and by anglers who voluntarily returned tags. We compared loss rates of tags and secondary marks to help select persistent marks and calculate correction factors in recapture rates. Where possible, we compared recapture rates of white sturgeon with and without secondary marks to appraise effects of marking.

We examined diatribution of white sturgeon by comparing catch rate among areas. We compared the sites and dates of release with those for recapture of marked fish to determine the extent and timing of movement within each reservoir and to determine whether populations in each reservoir mixed. Catch rates of setline sets at different depths were compared in an attempt to identify preferences.

Age of white sturgeon was estimated from thin cross sections of pectoral fin rays following procedures outlined in Beamesderfer et al. (1989). We summarized this information in preparation for estimating
growth and age composition of white sturgeon populations. Each fin-ray section was aged by at least two people. We examined fin-ray sections of OTC-injected fish to determine the validity of our aging technique. We examined the proximity of OTC marks to the annulus formed before injection to determine time of annulus formation.

We quantified the relationship between length and weight. We measured the diameter of eggs from samples of ovaries to help determine the period of development and estimate the proportion of the population that is femalea that will spawn each year. We included females with early and late vitellogenic eggs in our estimate of the number of females spawning next year. We examined mean egg diameter of individual sturgeon over time in an attempt to describe the duration of egg development in female sturgeon.

## RESULTS

Catch
We set 774 setlines (Table 1) and caught 3,378 white sturgeon (Table 2) in Bonneville Reservoir (4.36 fish per setline set). In The Dalles Reservoir (Tables 1 and 2), we set 70 setlines and caught 232 white sturgeon (3.31 fish per set). Our gear sampled fish from 27 through 256 cm fork length (Figure 2). Vulnerability to capture appeared to increase with size up to 125 cm fork length in Bonneville Reservoir (Table 3).

## Marking and Mark Recovery

We tagged 2,131 white sturgeon larger than 69 cm fork length in Bonneville Reservoir in 1989 (Table 4). We also recaptured 41 fish that were marked in 1988 that we are counting in this year's tagged population: 37 from Bonneville Reservoir (Table 5) and 4 from The Dalles Reservoir. We recaptured 65 fish tagged in Bonneville in 1989, including 3 that we recaptured in the same period in which they were tagged (Table 4). WDF personnel recovered four tagged fish while sampling recreational and commercial fisheries in Bonneville Reservoir. Recreational and commercial anglers voluntarily reported 23 tagged fish they harvested in Bonneville Reservoir (Table 6).

We tagged 147 white sturgeon larger than 69 cm fork length in The Dalles Reservoir in 1989 (Table 4). We recaptured 13 fish tagged in The Dalles Reservoir in 1987 and 57 fish tagged in 1988 (Table 5). WDF personnel recovered 20 tagged fish while sampling recreational and commercial fisheries in The Dalles Reservoir. Recreational and commercial anglers voluntarily reported 40 tagged fish they harvested in The Dalles Reservoir (Table 6).

Table 2. Catches of white sturgeon (all lengths) with setlines in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, April through August 1989.

| Location ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week of year | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Total |


| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | -- | -- | 3 |
| 17 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 35 | 29 | -- | 64 |
| 18 | -- | -- | 33 | 85 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 118 |
| 19 | - | -- | -- | -- | 84 | 106 | -- | -- | -- | 190 |
| 20 | 33 | 71 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 104 |
| 21 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 57 | 77 | -- | 134 |
| 22 | -- | -- | 24 | 96 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 120 |
| 23 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 133 | 166 | -- | -- | -- | 299 |
| 24 | 63 | 89 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 152 |
| 25 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 92 | 64 | -- | 156 |
| 26 | -- | -- | 83 | 99 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 182 |
| 27 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 117 | 62 | -- | -- | -- | 179 |
| 28 | 102 | 186 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 288 |
| 29 | -- | -- | -" | -- | -- | -- | 130 | 116 | 66 | 312 |
| $30^{\prime}$ | -- | -- | 96 | 219 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 315 |
| 31 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | - |
| 32 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 102 | 123 | -- | -- | -- | 225 |
| 33 | 50 | 91 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 141 |
| 34 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 81 | 87 | 67 | 235 |
| 35 | -- | -- | 53 | 108 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 161 |
| Total | 248 | 437 | 289 | 607 | 436 | 457 | 398 | 373 | 133 | 3,378 |
| The Dalleas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 19 | 37 | -- | -- | --- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 56 |
| 24 | -- | -- | 9 | 30 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 39 |
| 29 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 34 | 41 | 62 | -- | -- | 137 |
| Total | 19 | 37 | 9 | 30 | 34 | 41 | 62 | -- | -- | 232 |

a In Bonneville Reservoir: 1 = Forebay, $2=$ Wind River, 3 = Drano Lake, 4 = Hood River, $5=$ Bingen, $6=$ Memaloose, $7=$ Mayer Park, $8=$ Tailrace, 9 = The Dalles BRZ. In The Dalles Reservoir: $1=$ Forebay, 2 = Browns Island, $3=$ Celilo, $4=$ Miller Island, 5 = Maryhill, 6 = Tailrace, 7 = John Day BRZ.


Figure 2. Length-frequency distribution of white sturgeon collected in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoira, 1989.

Table 3. Recapture rate of white sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir by length interval, 1989.

| Fork length <br> interval (cm) | Number of <br> fish at large | Recapture <br> rate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $51-75$ |  |  |
| $76-100$ | 1,939 | 0.0103 |
| $101-125$ | 2,656 | 0.0128 |
| $126-150$ | 271 | 0.0148 |
| $151-175$ | 37 | 0 |
| $>175$ | 6 | 0.0250 |
|  |  |  |

Table 4. Mark and recapture data for white sturgeon ( $>69 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) captured with setlines and by surveyed anglers in 1989.

| Reservoir, period | Number caught | Number marked ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number recaptured | Number removed ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | Number of marks at large |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Unmarked | Marked |  |
| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4/16-22 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 4/23-5/20 | 272 | 272 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 3 |
| 5/21-6/17 | 423 | 421 | 1 | 81 | 1 | 275 |
| 6/18-7/15 | 594 | 582 | 11 | 122 | 1 | 695 |
| 7/16-8/19 | 680 | 649 | 29 | 81 | 5 | 1,276 |
| 8/20-9/02 | 268 | 245 | 21 | 18 | 2 | 1,920 |
| Total | 2,240 | 2,172 | 62 | 350 | 9 |  |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5/21-6/17 | 61 | 59 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 6/18-7/15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 82 | 0 | 59 |
| 7/16-8/19 | 88 | 88 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 59 |
| Total | 149 | 147 | 0 | 193 | 0 |  |

a Includes recaptures of previous year marks which are counted as new marks for population estimation.
b Includes observed catch by recreational and commercial fishermen from sampling by Washington Department of Fisheries.

Table 5. Mark and recapture data for white sturgeon (> 69 cm ) captured in years following the year of tagging.

| Reservoir, year marked | Number captured | Number marked | Number recaptured |  | Number removed ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | Number of marks at large |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1988 | 1989 | Unmarked | Marked |  |
| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 343 | 342 | -- | 37 | 520 | 2 | -- |
| 1989 | 2,240 | 2,172 | -- | -- | 707 | 16 | 340 |
| Total | 2,583 | 2,514 | -- | 37 | 1,227 | 18 |  |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 792 | 771 | 82 | 13 | 875 | 59 | -- |
| 1988 | 1,333 | 1,243 | -- | 57 | 377 | 34 | 712 |
| 1989 | 149 | 147 | -- | -- | 923 | 2 | 1,921 |
| Total | 2,274 | 2,161 | 82 | 70 | 2,175 | 95 |  |

a Includes observed catch by reareational and commercial fishermen from sampling by Washington Department of Fisheries.

Table 6. Recovery of sturgeon tags by recreational and commercial fishermen in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, 1989.

Release year, | Month of recapture |
| :---: |
| source |

|  |  | ne |  |  | erv |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Recreational sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial voluntary | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 1. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Recreational sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| 1987: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Recreational voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Recreational sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial voluntary | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational voluntary | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Recreational sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial voluntary | 4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recreational voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Recreational sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial voluntary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial sample ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

[^0]We observed that spaghetti tags placed at the base of the dorsal fin were retained at a similar rate in anterior and posterior positions. The tag loss rate was about $1 \%$ among fish recaptured in the year of tagging. After 1 year, 13\% of tags applied had been lost (Table 7). Barbel clips used in earlier years were the most persistent secondary mark (Table 7). However, we recaptured barbel-clipped sturgeon at a significantly lower rate than sturgeon that were not barbel clipped (Table 8). We recaptured fish from which we took pectoral fin ray samples at a rate aimilar to that for fish from which no fin-ray samples were taken.

## Distribution and Movement

White sturgeon were not evenly distributed and moved widely within the reservoirs. Densities in BRZs (inferred from catch per unit effort) were three times greater in Bonneville Reservoir and six times greater in The Dalles Reservoir than in the rest of the respective reservoirs (Table 9). We often recaptured white sturgeon in areas other than where they were released (Tables 10 and 11). In Bonneville Reservoir we observed movement of up to 54 km , and $22 \%$ of the fish recaptured in the year of release had moved 10 km or more (Figure 3).

We recaptured four sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir during 1989 that we originally marked in The Dalles Reservoir in 1988. Anglers recaptured two sturgeon below Bonneville Dam that we originally marked in Bonneville Reservoir in 1988.

Catch rate of white sturgeon longer than 80 cm FL varied significantly among $3-m$ depth intervals in Bonneville $(F=2.74$, $\mathrm{df}_{1}=12, \mathrm{df}_{2}=578, P=0.001$ ) and The Dalles $\left(F=2.19, \mathrm{df}_{1}=11\right.$, $\mathrm{df}_{2}=559, P=0.014$ ) reservoirs. However, catch rate was not strongly related to average depth of aet in Bonneville ( $R^{2}=0.05$ ) or The Dalles ( $R^{2}=0.11$ ) reservoirs. Catch rate of white sturgeon $80 \mathrm{~cm} F L$ and smaller did not vary significantly among $3-m$ depth intervals in Bonneville $\left(F=1.54, \mathrm{df}_{1}=13, \mathrm{df}_{2}=677, P=0.098\right.$ ) or The Dalles $\left(F=1.20, \mathrm{df}_{1}=11, \mathrm{df}_{2}=445, P=0.282\right.$ ) reservoirs (Figure 4).

## Age, Growth, and Morphometry

We assigned ages from 1 to 38 years to 231 white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Reservoir in 1988-89 (Table 12). We assigned ages from 1 to 48 years to 445 white sturgeon collected in The Dalles Reservoir in 1987-89 (Table 13). Supplementation of earlier samples with aamples from large fish caught in 1989 has allowed us to reach our target sample size of 30 flsh per 20 cm length interval for all lengths up to 139 cm for Bonneville Reservoir population and up to 179 cm for The Dalles Reservoir population. Paired samples of fork length and weight from sturgeon in The Dalles and Bonneville reservoirs were

Table 7. Number of marked white sturgeon recaptured with setines in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, 1987-89.

| Mark type, retention ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Years gince release |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $<1$ | 1 | 2 |
| Spaghetti tag (anterior): |  |  |  |
| Retained | 140 | 100 | 3 |
| Lost | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| Spaghetti tag (posterior): |  |  |  |
| Retained | 74 | 63 | 0 |
| Lost | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Tattoo: |  |  |  |
| Retained | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Lost | 3 | 25 | $=0$ |
| Barbel clip: |  |  |  |
| Retained | 43 | 63 | 4 |
| Lost | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Fin-ray section: |  |  |  |
| Retained | 29 | 23 | 1 |
| Lost | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Scute mark: |  |  |  |
| Retained | 129 | 51 | $\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { b }\end{array}\right)$ |
| Lost | 8 | 2 | (b) |

[^1]Table 8. Recapture rate in setlines of white sturgeon marked with barbel clips and pectoral fin ray sections, 1987-89.

| $\qquad$ | Marked(M) | Recaptured (R) | R/M | Contingency chi-square results |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | df | $x^{2}$ | $p^{\text {a }}$ |
| Barbel clip: ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not marked | 601 | 103 | 0.1714 | 1 | 6.78 | 0.009 |
| Marked | 690 | 77 | 0.1116 |  |  |  |
| Fin ray section: ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not marked | 553 | 31 | 0.0561 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.620 |
| Marked | 580 | 38 | 0.0655 |  |  |  |

${ }^{a} p \leq 0.05$ denotes a significant difference.
b We included fish tagged in The Dalles Reservoir in 1988.
C We applied pectoral fin-ray marks at different rates as our sample size needs for finmay sections were met. To account for this bias we include only fish tagged in Bonneville Reservoir from 1988 through 12 June 1989 with fork lengths of 50-124 cm.

Table 9. Catch per setline day ( 40 hooks) by month for white sturgeon, 1987 through 1989.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reservoir, } \\ & \text { month } \end{aligned}$ | Location ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| April | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1.58 | 1.61 | -- |
| May | 1.38 | 3.55 | 2.59 | 3.48 | 3.23 | 4.82 | 2.38 | 3.21 | -- |
| June | 3.00 | 4.05 | 5.53 | 9.00 | 6.65 | 7.55 | 6.57 | 8.00 | -- |
| July | 4.25 | 7.75 | 6.40 | 6.08 | 5.85 | 3.88 | 5.42 | 4.83 | 9.43 |
| August | 1.45 | 2.25 | 3.81 | 4.46 | 3.67 | 3.63 | 3.09 | 4.00 | 14.13 |
| All monthe | 2.27 | 3.92 | 4.29 | 4.88 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 3.45 | 3.91 | 11.93 |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| April | 1.00 | 1.29 | -- | -- | 0.00 | 2.94 | 17.50 | -- | -- |
| May | 1.03 | 1.45 | 1.64 | 2.09 | 1.10 | 3.35 | 12.70 | -- | -- |
| June | 2.17 | 2.66 | 2.05 | 1.55 | 3.43 | 2.79 | 13.17 | -- | -- |
| July | - | -- | 1.75 | 2.91 | 3.28 | 3.02 | 13.80 | -- | -- |
| August' | 1.44 | 1.50 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| All months | 1.67 | 2.15 | 1.85 | 2.29 | 2.82 | 3.04 | 13.80 | -- | -- |

a Locations: In Bonneville Reservoir: $1=$ Forebay, $2=$ Wind River, 3 = Drano Lake, $4=$ Hood River, 5 = Bingen, $6=$ Memaloose, 7 = Mayer Park, 8 = Tailrace, $9=$ The Dalles BRZ. In The Dalles Reservoir: $1=$ Forebay, 2 = Browns Island, 3 = Celilo, 4 = Miller Island, 5 = Maryhill, $6=$ Tailrace, $7=$ John Day BRZ.
Months: April = Weeks 13 through 17, May = weeks 18 through 22, June = weeks 23 through 26 , July = weeks 27 through 30, August $=$ weeks 31 through 35, September = weeks 36 through 37 .

Table 10. Number of white sturgeon (fork length $\geq 65 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) marked and recovered during the year of marking, by location in Bonneville (1988-89) and The Dalles (1987-89) reservoirs.

|  |  | Recapture location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```Reservoir, tagging location``` | Number tagged | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |


| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Forebay | 258 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 2. Wind River | 419 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 3. Drano Lake | 296 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. Hood River | 579 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5. Bingen | 361 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 6. Memaloose | 331 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 7. Mayer Park | 281 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 8. Tailrace | 257 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 24 | 1 | 2 |
| 9. The Dalles BRZ | 144 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Forebay | 333 | 10 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 5 | -- | -- |
| 2. Browns Island | 275 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | -- | -- |
| 3. Celilo | 212 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | -- | -- |
| 4. Miller Island | 265 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 0 | -- | -- |
| 5. Maryhill | 290 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 2 | 0 | -- | -- |
| 6. Tailrace | 328 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 4 | 0 | -- | -- |
| 7. John Day Brz | 502 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 25 | 11 | 9 | -- | -- |

Table 11. Number of white sturgeon (all lengths) marked and recovered at least 1 year following marking, by location in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs. Fish marked from 1987 through 1988 and recaptured from 1988 through 1989 are included.

| $\qquad$ | Number tagged | Recapture location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Forebay | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2. Wind River | 25 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3. Drano Lake | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 4. Hood River | 56 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5. Bingen | 71 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 6. Memaloose | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7. Mayer Park | 64. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 8. Tailrace | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| 9. The Dalles BRZ | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Forebay | 319 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 | -- | -- |
| 2. Browns Island | 248 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 5 | -- | -- |
| 3. Celilo | 209 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 10 | -- | -- |
| 4. Miller Island | 246 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | -- | -- |
| 5. Maryhill | 268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 12 | -- | -- |
| 6. Tailrace | 301 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | -- | -- |
| 7. John Day BRZ | 461 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 15 | 20 | -- | -- |



Figure 3. Distance traveled between release and recapture locations of white sturgeon recaptured within 1 year of marking in Bonneville reservoir, 1987-89.


Figure 4. Catch per setline day ( 40 hooks) by 3 m depth interval for white sturgeon in Bonneville (1989) and The Dalles (1988) reservoirs. The number of $\operatorname{set} 1 i n e$ days is indicated for each depth interval.

Table 12. Age-length-frequency distribution for white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Reservoir, April to June, 1988-89.

| Age | Fork length interval (cm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Fork length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ -19 . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & -39 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & -59 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & -79 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & -99 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & -119 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120 \\ & -139 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & -159 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 160 \\ & -179 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & -199 \end{aligned}$ | >199 | Mean | SD | $N^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22.4 | 3.3 | 3 |
| 2 |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35.6 | 1.2 | 7 |
| 3 |  | 11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37.4 | 4.4 | 13 |
| 4 |  | 4 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42.3 | 5.0 | 9 |
| 5 |  | 3 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47.4 | 7.8 | 13 |
| 6 |  | 1 | 7 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50.9 | 8.3 | 9 |
| 7 |  |  | 2 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 64.4 | 5.6 | 9 |
| 8 |  |  | 3 | 4 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 64.0 | 9.7 | 8 |
| 9 |  |  | 2 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 67.0 | 16.2 | 5 |
| 10 |  |  | 1 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 71.4 | 12.7 | 5 |
| 11 |  |  | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 78.4 | 14.9 | 9 |
| 12 |  |  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 85.0 | 18.1 | 7 |
| 13 |  |  | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  | 83.8 | 4.6 | 6 |
| 14 |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 81.3 | 15.6 | 6 |
| 15 |  |  |  | 2 | 1 | 5 | 3 |  |  |  |  | 104.2 | 19.5 | 11 |
| 16 |  |  |  | 2 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 85.3 | 14.5 | 7 |
| 17 |  |  |  | 4 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  | 102.2 | 24.3 | 18 |
| 18 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 |  |  |  | 110.1 | 23.8 | 7 |
| 19 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |  |  |  | 111.5 | 9.9 | 4 |
| 20 |  |  |  |  | 4 | 2 | 1 | 6 |  |  |  | 121.1 | 26.9 | 13 |
| 21 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  | 1 | 136.8 | 34.0 | 10 |
| 22 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |  | 0 | 129.8 | 9.8 | 6 |
| 23 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  | 0 | 160.0 | -- | 1 |
| 24 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 |  | 0 | 125.5 | 25.9 | 6 |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 156.2 | 41.1 | 5 |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 162.4 | 45.0 | 5 |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 159.3 | 33.6 | 3 |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 166.2 | 27.8 | 6 |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 182.4 | 50.6 | 5 |
| $\geq 30$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | -- | -- | 15 |
| $N$ | 1 | 28 | 36 | 31 | $30^{\prime}$ | 31 | 30 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 12 | -- | - | 231 |

[^2]Table 13. Age-length-frequency distribution for white sturgeon collected in The Dalles Reservoir, April to June, 1987-89.

| Age | Fork length interval (cm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Fork length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20 -39 | 40 -5.9 | 60 -79 | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & -99 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & -119 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120 \\ & -139 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & -159 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 160 \\ & -179 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & -199 \end{aligned}$ | $>199$ | Mean | SD | $N^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26.9 | 0.9 | 2 |
| 2 | 14 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36.0 | 5.5 | 20 |
| 3 | 3 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45.5 | 6.2 . | 23 |
| 4 |  | 22 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 54.8 | 5.9 | 29 |
| 5 |  | 2 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 67.1 | 7.2 | 15 |
| 6 |  | 0 | 12 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 69.7 | 7.0 | 13 |
| 7 |  | 1 | 7 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 71.8 | 7.1 | 9 |
| 8 |  |  | 4 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 80.1 | 9.5 | 9 |
| 9 |  |  | 0 | 6 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 90.3 | 7.4 | 7 |
| 10 |  |  | 7 | 12 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 84.5 | 11.0 | 21 |
| 11 |  |  | 2 | 8 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 88.7 | 9.6 | 11 |
| 12 |  |  | 1 | 8 | 9 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 98.9 | 13.7 | 19 |
| 13 |  |  | 2 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  | 101.4 | 17.1 | 16 |
| 14 |  |  | 0 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 |  |  |  | 107.4 | 13.6 | 16 |
| 15 |  |  | 0 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  | 114.1 | 17.5 | 13 |
| 16 |  |  | 1 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 2 |  |  | 120.9 | 21.3 | 27 |
| 17 |  |  |  | 0 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 0 |  |  | 128.6 | 15.2 | 18 |
| 18 |  |  |  | 1 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 2 | 1 |  | 135.2 | 20.0 | 27 |
| 19 |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 0 |  | 141.0 | 24.3 | 27 |
| 20 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 5 | 12 | 3 | 3 |  | 151.8 | 21.0 | 24 |
| 21 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |  | 143.9 | 18.5 | 18 |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 180.1 | 21.5 | 13 |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 169.6 | 18-6 | 9 |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 166.1 | 23.4 | 12 |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 158.0 | 14.2 | 3 |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 183.0 | 39.6 | 6 |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 187.0 | 22.6 | 9 |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 170.8 | 20.5 | 5 |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 198.4 | 32.9 | 5 |
| $\geq 30$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 12 | -- | -- | 19 |
| $N$ | 19 | 51 | 56 | 60 | 58 | 61 | 54 | 41 | 18 | 27 | - | -- | 445 |

a Includes samples from U. S. Fish and Wildife Service trawl catch and Washington Department of Fisheries fishery surveys.
sufficient to calculate regresaion equations with high degrees of confidence (Figure 5).

We saw OTC markg in bone in 45 of 48 pectoral fin ray sections from white sturgeon previously injected with OTC. Generally, the OTC marks were within or abutting the previous year's annulus when injected in May and June, and separate from the annulus when injected in July and August. However, more than $20 \%$ of the fish injected in August still had marks bordering the annulus (Table 14).

## Reproduction

We have examined gonads of 3,198 sturgeon (FL $>79 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) collected from 1987 through 1989. We found $3.4 \%$ of these contained developing eggs (atages 2 and 3) which we would expect to be spawned the year following capture (Table 15). We saw three egg diameter groups from fish collected from February through April (Figure 6). After May, discrete groups were more difficult to discern. We had to pool samples from three reservoirs to estimate a fecundity-length relationship (Figure 7).

## DISCUSSION

We completed collection of most of the data we need to estimate population statistics and potential production of white aturgeon in Bonneville Regervoir. Sample sizes appear adequate to estimate growth rate and abundance within acceptable degrees of confidence. However, preliminary estimates of total mortality using catch curves indicate fishing mortality has changed substantially over time, which means we need to use a cohort analysis among years to estimate mortality. We also need additional samples from large fish ( $>169 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) to refine maturity-length and fecundity-length relationshipa.

We will sample in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day reaervoirs in 1991 to eatimate age structure in each reservoir and to supplement samples of large white sturgeon where information on reproduction is insufficient. This sampling will also allow us to recapture additional fish that we injected with OTC to improve validation of our aging technique.

In 1990 we will begin sampling John Day Reservoir. We intend to explore the reservoir, select sampling sites, and complete collection of most of the information we need to estimate population statistics and potential production.

In 1990 we will begin marking white sturgeon with fork lengths over 84 cm with a single disc tag and a single spaghetti. tag. We will continue tagging fish with fork lengths from 65 through 84 cm with a single spaghetti tag. Studies of white sturgeon in the Sacramento


Figure 5. Weight-length relationships for white sturgeon collected in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, 1987-89.

Table 14. Percent of pectoral fin ray samples showing a bone mark within or abutting the previous years annulus by month for white sturgeon previously injected with oxytetracycline in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, 198889.

| Month | N | Percent in or abutting annulus |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| May | 1 | 100 |
| June | 9 | 78 |
| July | 8 | 37 |
| August | 19 | 21 |

Table 15. Developmental stage of gonade of female white sturgeon between Bonneville and McNary Dams, 1987-89.

| Reservoir, length group (cm) | $N^{\text {a }}$ | Developmental stage ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  | Expected spawning year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Year captured | Year after capture |
| Bonneville: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80-99 | 232 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 113 | 0 | 3 |
| 100-119 | 669 | 29 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 296 | 4 | 36 |
| 120-139 | 118 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 45 | 2 | 1 |
| 140-159 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| 160-179 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 180-199 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 200-219 | 17 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| >219 | 12 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| The Dalles: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80-99 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 100-119 | 551 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 5 |
| 120-139 | 437 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 163 | 0 | 7 |
| 140-159 | 183 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 65 | 1 | 10 |
| 160-179 | 46 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 0 | 10 |
| 180-19.9 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| 200-219 | 13 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| >219 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| John Day: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80-99 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100-119 | 209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 |
| 120-139 | 127 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 3 |
| 140-159 | 53 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 2 |
| 160-179 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 180-199 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 200-219 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| >219 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Unknown: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100-119 | 243 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 3 |
| 120-13.9 | 113 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 1 |
| 140-159 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| 160-179 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

[^3]

Figure 6. Mean diameter of developing eggs from ovaries of white sturgeon collected in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, 1987-89.


Figure 7. Fecundity-length relationship of white sturgeon collected in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day reservoirs, 1986-89.

River, California, indicate higher long-term tag retention using disc tage than we have seen with spaghetti tags (personal communication on 15 August, 1990, with David L. Kohlhorst, California Department of Fish and Game, Stockton, California).

We did not use barbel clips in 1989 as a secondary mark because we were concerned about the effect this may have on fish behavior and survival. Lower recapture rates for barbel-clipped white sturgeon imply barbel clips have an adverse effect.

Removing a section of the leading pectoral fin ray did not appear to affect survival, based on comparisons of recapture rates with unsectioned fish. Kohlhorst (1979) concluded that removal of the first pectoral fin ray reaulted in substantial mortality of white sturgeon during the first year following removal. We believe the difference in mortality rate may be attributed to the techniques used: We remove a small ( 10 mm ) section of the fin ray and leave most of the "knuckle" near the articulation, as well as the distal portion of the fin ray, intact. Kohlhorst (1979) removed the entire fin ray starting as close to the articulation as possible.

Examination of pectoral fin raya from fish injected with OTC appears to support our aging criteria. We have been interpreting each of several distinct but closely spaced translucent marks as annuli, but we were concerned that these marks might be false annuli. Several recaptures of fish injected 1 year earlier showed OTC marks between two closely spaced translucent marks at the outer edge of the fin ray. We believe this confirms our interpretation.

We had some difficulty during the extended period of annulus formation in differentiating the last annulus from a clear zone at the margin. The clear zone was observed on many but not all fin-ray samples. Fish are erroneously placed in the preceding year-class when the clear zone is mistaken for the current year's annulus. Fish are erroneously placed in the following year class when the current year's annulus is discounted as the clear zone. OTC marking indicated current year's growth could resume (and distinguish the annulus) any time from June through August. In 1990 we will complete collection of fin-ray samples before growth resumes in June. For those early samples, the last annulus and clear zone correspond and no distinction is required.

The three egg diameter groupa observed in gonad samples collected from February through April may represent two groups of females with developing eggs that will spawn in different years and a third group of immature females. This pattern would be consistent with the 16 -month period of maturation seen in hatchery sturgeon in California (personal communication, 7 March 1990, Serge I. Dorshov, Department of Animal Science, University of California, Davis). We need additional gonad samples, particularly from early in the year, to adequately describe the duration of egg development. To estimate the proportion of the population that are female spawners in any year, we need to know how
many years of spawners are represented among females with developing egge. We will continue working with WDF and Oregon state police to obtain samples of whole gonads from fish caught and killed in recreational and commercial fiaheries as well as illegally harvested fish to increase our sample size.

Problems with mortality estimates from catch curves have postponed our reporting of preliminary estimates of population statistics and potential production of white sturgeon in The Dalles Reservoir. These results will be included in our next annual report.

## REFERENCES

Beamesderfer, R. C., J. C. Elliott, and C. A. Foster. 1989. Pages 5 to 52 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Annual Progress Report to Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

Elliott, J. C., and R. C. Beamesderfer. 1990. Comparison of efficiency and selectivity of three gears used to sample white sturgeon in a Columbia River Reservoir. California Fish and Game 76(3).

Nigro, A. A., B. E. Rieman, J. C. Eliliott, and D. R. Engle. 1988. Pages 5 to 57 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River Downstream from McNary Dam. Annual Progress Report to Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

Rieman, B. E., J. C. Elliott, and A. A. Nigro. 1987. Pages 7 to 24 in Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Annual Progress Report to Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

Kohlhorst, D. W. 1979. Effect of first pectoral fin ray removal on survival and estimated harvest rate of white sturgeon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary. California Fish and Game 65:173-177.

1. Description of reproduction and early life history characteristics of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam.
2. Description of the white sturgeon recreational fishery in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams.
3. Description of the life history and population dynamics of subadult and adult white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam.

Prepared By:
John DeVore
Brad James
Donna Hale
Chuck Tracy

Washington Department of Fisheries
Columbia River Fisheries Laboratory
P.O. Box 999

Battle Ground, WA 98604

## CONTENTS

Page
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... 40
ABSTRACT ..... 41
INTRODUCTION ..... 42
METHODS ..... 42
Eggs and Larvae Analysis ..... 42
Recreational Fishery Census ..... 42
Tribal Commercial Fishery Landings ..... 46
Mark Recovery and Biological Sampling ..... 46
Population Dynamics Downstream of Bonneville Dam ..... 47
RESULTS ..... 49
Eggs and Larvae Analysis ..... 49
Recreational Fishery Census ..... 49
Tribal Commercial Fishery Landings ..... 62
Mark Recovery and Biological Sampling ..... 62
Population Dynamics Downstream of Bonneville Dam ..... 68
DISCUSSION ..... 72
REFERENCES ..... 74
APPENDIX B-1. Angler Effort Count Index Areas and Catch Per Effort Analysis By River Subsections ..... 75

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the following persons and agencies for their support in this project. Kathleen Moyer, Paul Felstiner, Greg Wiebe, Conrad Frost, Dave Samalik and Tom Pitzer of the Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF) conducted angler surveys in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoirs. Sally Zelymaker of the Washington Department of Wildlife supplemented Bonneville Reservoir sampling with creel checks at the mouths of the Little White Salmon and White Salmon rivers. Rick Heitz and the rest of the Columbia River harvest management staff from WDF and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildiife collected data from the treaty commercial fisheries. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers authorized access to restricted areas near the dams.


#### Abstract

The Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF) censused the recreational fisheries in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoirs for mark recovery, biological samples and harvest data on white sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus. Samplers interviewed 5,682 anglers in Bonneville Reservoir and 7,757 anglers in The Dalles Reservoir from March through October 1989 and 1,867 anglers in John Day Reservoir from May through July 1989. Harvest estimates of legal size white sturgeon for these time periods were $2,619,499$ and 282 in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoirs, respectively, Biological sampling was conducted on $18.4 \%$ of the Bonneville Reservoir sturgeon harvest, $36.9 \%$ of the sturgeon harvest in The Dalles Reservoir and $8.9 \%$ of the sturgeon harvest in John Day Reservoir during respective census periods. of the 507 white sturgeon harvested and examined for marks/tags that were put out by the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildife in Bonneville Reservoir, 2 marked sturgeon were observed. In The Dalles Reservoir, 186 sturgeon were mark sampled with 10 mark recoveries. The John Day Reservoir mark sample of white sturgeon was 29 examined with no mark recoveries.

Treaty commercial fishery landings were sampled for harvest, mark and biological information on white sturgeon. The estimated treaty commercial harvest of white sturgeon from Bonneville Reservoir in 1989 was 1,410 , of which $8.1 \%$ was biologically sampled. The Bonneville mark sample from this fishery was 185 sturgeon, of which two were marked. The Dalles Reservoir treaty commercial harvest was 1,932 white sturgeon in 1989 with $27.1 \%$ of the harvest biologically sampled. There were 22 marks recovered from 664 sturgeon mark sampled from these fisheries. In John Day Reservoir, treaty commercial fishermen harvested 165 sturgeon in 1989. There was one unmarked sturgeon randomly sampled from these fisheries.

WDF assisted the National Marine Fisheries Service in assessing reproduction and early life history of white sturgeon downstream from Bonneville Dam. WDF processed and staged samples of eggs and larvae collected in 1989.

Population dynamics modeling of white sturgeon downstream from Bonneville Dam in 1989 included refinement of abundance and exploitation estimates and reproductive parameters. A total of 5,389 white sturgeon were tagged. Age validation techniques were furthered by injecting oTC and secondarily marking 244 white sturgeon.


## INTRODUCTION

As part of the study funded by Bonneville Power Administration on Columbia River white sturgeon, the primary responsibility of the Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF) is to describe the population dynamics of white sturgeon downstream of Bonneville Dam. Additional responsibilities include providing the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW) with mark recovery data, biological samples and harvest estimates from fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams.

WDF also contributes to this study through sturgeon research programs in the Columbia River which are partially or entirely state funded. Examples of this participation include assisting the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in the collection and analysis of white sturgeon eggs and larvae collected downstream of Bonneville Dam and the collection of data on subadult and adult white sturgeon downstream of McNary Dam.

This annual report focuses on activities and information from the 1989 field season. The report contains the following sections:

1) egg and larval analysis of samples collected downstream from Bonneville Dam by NMFS;
2) catch and effort information from censusing the recreational sturgeon fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams;
3) landings in the tribal commercial fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams;
4) summaries of mark recovery and biological data collected from recreational and commercial fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams; and
5) progress in describing the yield or production of white sturgeon downstream of Bonneville Dam.

METHODS

Eggs and Larvae Analysis
Sturgeon eggs and larvae downstream from Bonneville Dam were collected by NMFS. A thorough discussion of sampling gear and techniques is presented by NMFS in REPORT D of this document. Refer to Tracy (1990) for additional information.

Initial processing of egg and larval samples was conducted by WDF. Eggs and larvae in the samples were enumerated, aged and preserved in $20 \%$ methanol. Eggs were staged and larvae aged according to Beer (1980). Spawning dates were back-calculated using the method of Wang et al. (1985).

## Recreational Fishery Census

The 1989 recreational fishery census was conducted in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs from March through October and in John Day Reservoir from May through July (hereafter referred to as the census
period) (Figures 1 and 2). The census occurred in order to estimate the harvest of marked white sturgeon and collect biological samples from the examined catches. The legal size slot for recreational fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams was 40 to 72 inches total length in 1989.

Harvest was estimated as the product of effort and catch rate (LaVoy et al. 1989). There were slight modifications to the Bonneville Reservoir index areas in 1989 (Appendix B-1).

Index areas for angler counts were established at popular fishing locations and vantage points in all three reservoirs (Appendix B-1). Angler effort was estimated from aerial counts of bank and boat anglers within each reservoir. Flights of the entire sampling area were made on four of every six intensive index area count days while simultaneous ground counts were made within index areas. The intensive index area counts were conducted every three hours throughout the day on a twice weekly basis. Intensive counts within index areas began within three hours of sunrise, continued until sunset, and consisted of bank rod counts to determine bank effort and boat counts to determine boat angler effort. Rounds of index counts were considered instantaneous in the catch and effort estimates. The proportion of the total effort represented by the index area counts was determined by comparing counts within and outside the index areas using the aerial count data. This proportion was applied to the index counts during non-flight hours to yield an estimate of the total angling effort that occurred on the index count day. A single ground index count occurred at variable hours during most other days of the census period.

Samplers interviewed anglers at bank fishing sites and boat ramps to determine angler type and catch per hour of effort for each species in the creel. Interviews took place between index effort counts and on non-flight days. Interviews in Bonneville Reservoir were supplemented by creel checks made by Washington Department of Wildlife samplers at the mouths of the Little White Salmon and White Salmon rivers.

White sturgeon harvest estimates were made for two statistical week intervals (statistical weeks are Monday through Sunday numbered sequentially from the start of the year). Effort and catch sampling data were stratified by bank and boat angler types, river subsections (Appendix B-1), week day and weekend day effort to account for differential catch rates. If no anglers were interviewed in a subsection for a period when effort was observed, then data from proximate periods were combined to derive a representative catch rate and applied to the effort estimate for that time period. Harvest estimates were calculated by multiplying the observed catch per hour of effort for each angler type within a river subsection by the total estimated effort for each angler type for that period and subsection. Removal of marked white sturgeon was estimated by dividing the number of marked fish examined by the mark sampling rate. The mark sampling rate is defined as the number of fish examined for marks divided by the total estimated harvest.

## BONNEVILLE RESERVOIR



Figure 1. Location of Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs on the Columbia River.


Figure 2. Location of John Day Reservoir on the Columbia River.

## Tribal Commercial Fishery Landings

Numbers of white sturgeon harvested in Columbia River commercial fisheries were estimated from poundages reported on fish receiving tickets for each gear type. Poundages of white sturgeon were converted to numbers of fish by applying an average weight per fish obtained during random biological sampling by field crews. Average weights and the conversion of numbers from pounds of fish were calculated by statistical week.

Landings by commercial fishing zone were estimated from the catch area reported on fish receiving tickets. There are five commercial fishing zones in the mainstem Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam and one commercial fishing zone for tribal fisheries between Bonneville and McNary dams (Zone 6). Zone 6 is further stratified by reservoir on the fish receiving tickets, enabling a reservoir-specific harvest estimate. The legal commercial size slot for sturgeon was 48 to 72 inches in 1989.

Tribal ceremonial and subsistence fisheries for white sturgeon also occurred in 1989 and were sporadically sampled. Harvest estimates and catch accountability for these fisheries are unavailable.

## Mark Recovery and Biological Sampling

Mark recovery and biological sampling data were obtained for white sturgeon from the recreational and commercial fisheries from all areas downstream from McNary Dam. Sampling of the recreational catch was obtained as part of the angler interview. Commercial fishery catches were sampled at the fish buying facilities. Samples from the tribal commercial fishery were segregated by reservoir whenever possible. Collection methods and handling of samples were consistent for all fisheries sampled.

Samples were classified as random or "in-sample" if they were obtained during the normal interview/sampling routine. Marked spaghetti-tagged sturgeon, voluntarily turned in by the fisherman outside the normal sampling routine, were classified as nonrandom.

Voluntary returns of tagged white sturgeon were solicited with signs posted at access points and at popular fishing locations. Drop boxes for voluntary returns of spaghetti tags were also established at locations convenient to the anglers. Field samplers often received voluntary information on tagged fish caught. Occasionally, nonrandom "select" samples were collected from examining recreational catches made on previous days which were being held (eg. tethered) for later processing.

All available sturgeon catches were sampled and examined for identifying marks (spaghetti tags, clipped barbels, scutes and fin rays or Monel bands). Biological data collection included fork length (FL), total length (TL), weight, sex, pectoral fin ray and ovary samples. Pectoral fin rays were packaged unpreserved with identification labels.

Ovary samples were preserved in formalin. Both were transferred to ODFW for further processing.

## Population Dynamics Downstream of Bonneville Dam

Data used in modeling the white sturgeon population downstream of Bonneville Dam include estimates of abundance, total and fishing mortality, age, growth and reproduction. Data were collected by an intensive white sturgeon marking program and by sampling recreational, commercial and research fisheries in 1989. Sampling methodology is described in King (1990) and Grimes (1990). Data collected in previous years were processed and analyzed.

White sturgeon were collected for marking by contracting with commercial fishermen. Commercial capture gear consisted of conventional diver and floater gillnets 200 fathoms in length with a single mesh size of $61 / 4$ to 8 inch stretch measure. Sequentially numbered spaghetti tie tags were inserted through the base of the dorsal fin to identify marked fish. White sturgeon larger than 70 cm TL were tagged with one or two tags. Double tagging was used to obtain an estimate of tag loss based on recovery data (Eberhardt et al. 1979). Most of the white sturgeon marking activities occurred in the Columbia River estuary (RM 5-22) although some marking occurred in four other areas distributed throughout the lower Columbia River (RM 28-127) (Figure 3). The intent of the marking program was to capture and tag as many white sturgeon as possible throughout the year while minimizing the incidental handing of salmonids. The primary method of recovering marked white sturgeon was by sampling recreational and commercial fisheries downstream of Bonneville Dam.

Efforts to validate age determination techniques (Brennan 1987) were supplemented by oxy-tetracycline ( $100 \mathrm{mg} / 1 \mathrm{OTC}$ ) injections in sublegal size sturgeon ( $70-95 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{TL}$ ) caught during research fisheries in 1989. OTC injections were accompanied by spaghetti tag marking and a year specific scute removal pattern (2nd right, 3 rd left lateral in 1989). Subsequent OTC recoveries will be analyzed by cross sectioning pectoral fin ray samples. Periodic growth rings will be examined under ultraviolet light with a dissection scope. The number and distribution of rings and checks will be measured with respect to the fluorescent OTC ring. The identification of annuli in these sections will validate these aging techniques.

Developmental stages of ovaries collected from sturgeon downstream from Bonneville Dam were classified according to the method used by ODFW for samples collected between Bonneville and McNary dams.


Figure 3. Locations on the Columbia River below Bonneville Dam where white sturgeon were captured and marked in 1989.

## Eggs and Larvae Analysis

The results of the egg and larvae analysis for specimens collected downstream of Bonneville Dam are presented by NMFS in REPORT D of this document. Additional information can be obtained in Tracy (1990).

## Recreational Fishery Census

Angler effort in the recreational fisheries in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs was estimated on 216 and 205 days, respectively, during the census period of 244 days (March through October) in 1989 (Table 1). Angler effort in the John Day Reservoir was counted on 81 days during the 1989 census period of 92 days (May through July) (Table 2). Samplers interviewed 5,682 anglers in Bonneville Reservoir, 7,757 anglers in The Dalles Reservoir and 1,867 anglers in John Day Reservoir during the respective 1989 census periods (Tables 3 and 4). Anglers in Bonneville Reservoir fished 70,583 hours for white sturgeon and 85,971 hours for other species during the census period (Table 5). The angling effort in The Dalles Reservoir during the census period totaled 45,684 hours for white sturgeon and 126,802 hours for other species (Table 5). John Day Reservoir anglers fished 43,650 hours for sturgeon and 71,961 hours for other species during the 1989 census period (Table 6).

Catch rates (harvested catch per angler hour) during the census period in Bonneville Reservoir peaked in late March (week 12-13) at 0.073 fish/hour (Table 7). In The Dalles Reservoir, the peak catch rate of 0.031 fish/hour occurred in early October (week 40-41). The John Day Reservoir fishery had a peak catch rate of 0.011 fish/hour in July (week 28-29) (Table 8).

Recreational harvest of legal size white sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir during the 1989 census period was estimated to be 2,619 , while The Dalles and John Day reservoir catches were estimated to be 499 and 282, respectively (Tables 9 and 10). There were a minor number of sublegal and slightly oversize sturgeon included in the recreational harvest.

The ratios of sublegal:legal:oversize white sturgeon handled during the 1989 census period were 270:43:1 in Bonneville Reservoir, 123:15:1 in The Dalles Reservoir and 53:5:1 in John Day Reservoir (Tables 11 and 12). In Bonneville Reservoir, 12 oversize white sturgeon were handled by boat anglers compared to one by bank anglers. The converse situation occurred in The Dalles and John Day reservoirs. Boat anglers in The Dalles Reservoir handled 3 oversize sturgeon while bank anglers handled 11. Boat anglers fishing in John Day Reservoir handled 2 oversize sturgeon while bank anglers handled 6 oversize sturgeon.

Table 1. Numbers of days angler effort was counted on Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

|  |  | Effort count type |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reservoir, <br> statistical <br> week | Flight | Sunrise-sunset <br> index | Once through <br> index |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $14-15$ | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| $16-17$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $18-19$ | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| $20-21$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $22-23$ | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| $24-25$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $26-27$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $28-29$ | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| $30-31$ | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| $32-33$ | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| $34-35$ | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| $36-37$ | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| $38-39$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $40-41$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $42-43$ | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| $44-45$ | 2 | 2 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Tota1 | 45 | 68 |  |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| $14-15$ | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| $16-17$ | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| $18-19$ | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| $20-21$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $22-23$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $24-25$ | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| $26-27$ | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| $28-29$ | 2 | 4 | 7 |
| $30-31$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $32-33$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $34-35$ | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| $36-37$ | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| $38-39$ | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| $40-41$ | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| $42-43$ | 2 | 4 | 7 |
| $44-45$ | 2 | 2 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Total | 45 |  |  |

Table 2. Numbers of days angler effort was counted on John Day Reservoir, May-July, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Effort count type |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flight | Sunrise-sunset index | Once through index |
| John Day |  |  |  |
| 19 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 20-21 | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| 22-23 | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| 24-25 | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| 26-27 | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| 28-29 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 30-31 | 3 | 3 | 10 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 15 | 24 | 57 |

Table 3. Numbers of anglers interviewed on Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

|  | Boat | Bank |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reservoir <br> statistical <br> week | Sturgeon | Other | Sturgeon |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 30 | 11 | 72 | 8 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 48 | 7 | 190 | 21 |
| $14-15$ | 92 | 21 | 325 | 10 |
| $16-17$ | 58 | 101 | 148 | 16 |
| $18-19$ | 54 | 63 | 146 | 17 |
| $20-21$ | 84 | 72 | 136 | 25 |
| $22-23$ | 116 | 47 | 134 | 15 |
| $24-25$ | 91 | 20 | 95 | 68 |
| $26-27$ | 113 | 13 | 110 | 81 |
| $28-29$ | 93 | 15 | 100 | 174 |
| $30-31$ | 24 | 29 | 154 | 214 |
| $32-33$ | 70 | 35 | 107 | 201 |
| $34-35$ | 36 | 106 | 92 | 152 |
| $36-37$ | 65 | 160 | 29 | 172 |
| $38-39$ | 21 | 176 | 46 | 234 |
| $40-41$ | 31 | 40 | 26 | 152 |
| $42-43$ | 6 | 95 | 28 | 78 |
| $44-45$ |  |  |  | 21 |
| Total | 062 |  | 1,981 | 1,659 |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 9 | 13 | 7 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 5 | 47 | 64 | 7 |
| $14-15$ | 32 | 58 | 53 | 6 |
| $16-17$ | 24 | 180 | 81 | 6 |
| $18-19$ | 13 | 270 | 112 | 12 |
| $20-21$ | 5 | 159 | 101 | 26 |
| $22-23$ | 21 | 173 | 229 | 114 |
| $24-25$ | 66 | 170 | 348 | 388 |
| $26-27$ | 114 | 157 | 467 | 163 |
| $28-29$ | 15 | 60 | 258 | 49 |
| $30-31$ | 45 | 84 | 219 | 66 |
| $32-33$ | 25 | 16 | 176 | 130 |
| $34-35$ | 24 | 501 | 138 | 170 |
| $36-37$ | 7 | 212 | 101 | 117 |
| $38-39$ | 23 | 128 | 60 | 120 |
| $40-41$ | 7 | 17 | 31 | 286 |
| $42-43$ |  |  | 7 | 196 |
| $44-45$ | 477 |  | 2,515 | 123 |
| Total |  |  | 42 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1,893 |

Table 4. Numbers of anglers interviewed on John Day Reservoir, MayJuly, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Boat |  | Bank |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sturgeon | Other | Sturgeon | Other |
| John Day |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 20-21 | 13 | 72 | 75 | 55 |
| 22-23 | 34 | 39 | 78 | 32 |
| 24-25 | 44 | 171 | 94 | 117 |
| 26-27 | 84 | 120 | 122 | 82 |
| 28-29 | 57 | 146 | 86 | 20 |
| 30-31 | 38 | 91 | 136 | 56 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 273 | 639 | 593 | 362 |

Table 5. Estimated hours of angler effort in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

|  | Sturgeon anglers |  | Other anglers |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reservoir, <br> statistical <br> week | Boat Bank Combined | Boat $\quad$ Bank Combined |  |  |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 996 | 2,172 | 3,168 | 159 | 145 | 304 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 1,131 | 3,224 | 4,355 | 208 | 362 | 570 |
| $14-15$ | 1,482 | 3,380 | 4,862 | 230 | 272 | 502 |
| $16-17$ | 1,335 | 2,574 | 3,909 | 1,387 | 91 | 1,478 |
| $18-19$ | 870 | 1,990 | 2,860 | 1,995 | 236 | 2,231 |
| $20-21$ | 2,042 | 1,860 | 3,902 | 788 | 158 | 946 |
| $22-23$ | 2,453 | 3,872 | 6,325 | 980 | 124 | 1,104 |
| $24-25$ | 2,389 | 2,516 | 4,905 | 990 | 1,238 | 2,228 |
| $26-27$ | 2,459 | 3,896 | 6,355 | 489 | 2,132 | 2,621 |
| $28-29$ | 1,818 | 2,677 | 4,495 | 321 | 4,835 | 5,156 |
| $30-31$ | 1,356 | 2,984 | 4,340 | 1,188 | 6,854 | 8,042 |
| $32-33$ | 1,651 | 2,628 | 4,279 | 753 | 8,335 | 9,088 |
| $34-35$ | 2,219 | 1,875 | 4,094 | 3,728 | 7,045 | 10,773 |
| $36-37$ | 1,108 | 1,841 | 2,949 | 5,643 | 7,371 | 13,014 |
| $38-39$ | 1,935 | 1,662 | 3,597 | 4,990 | 6,979 | 11,969 |
| $40-41$ | 853 | 1,790 | 2,643 | 1,775 | 4,904 | 6,679 |
| $42-43$ | 705 | 1,097 | 1,802 | 1,369 | 3,323 | 4,692 |
| $44-45$ | 624 | 1,119 | 1,743 | 1,401 | 3,173 | 4,574 |
| Total | 27,426 | 43,157 | 70,583 | 28,394 | 57,577 | 85,971 |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 408 | 476 | 884 | 726 | 8 | 734 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 144 | 655 | 799 | 782 | 81 | 863 |
| $14-15$ | 510 | 669 | 1,179 | 837 | 121 | 958 |
| $16-17$ | 409 | 1,200 | 1,609 | 2,982 | 76 | 3,058 |
| $18-19$ | 153 | 1,582 | 1,735 | 3,766 | 138 | 3,904 |
| $20-21$ | 94 | 1,257 | 1,351 | 2,734 | 119 | 2,853 |
| $22-23$ | 612 | 4,209 | 4,821 | 4,701 | 1,597 | 6,298 |
| $24-25$ | 1,016 | 5,553 | 6,569 | 3,361 | 3,290 | 6,651 |
| $26-27$ | 2,007 | 6,848 | 8,855 | 3,650 | 2,073 | 5,723 |
| $28-29$ | 601 | 2,700 | 3,301 | 2,635 | 394 | 3,029 |
| $30-31$ | 961 | 2,151 | 3,112 | 3,490 | 922 | 4,412 |
| $32-33$ | 1,397 | 1,631 | 3,028 | 5,574 | 1,942 | 7,516 |
| $34-35$ | 380 | 1,456 | 1,836 | 17,238 | 1,699 | 18,937 |
| $36-37$ | 642 | 2,437 | 3,079 | 23,165 | 2,069 | 25,234 |
| $38-39$ | 361 | 1,169 | 1,530 | 17,651 | 3,633 | 21,284 |
| $40-41$ | 371 | 573 | 944 | 3,856 | 2,115 | 5,971 |
| $42-43$ | 279 | 356 | 635 | 2,899 | 2,016 | 4,915 |
| $44-45$ | 292 | 125 | 417 | 2,312 | 2,150 | 4,462 |
| Total | 10,637 | 35,047 | 45,684 | 102,359 | 24,443 | 126,802 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 6. Estimated hours of angler effort in John Day Reservoir, MayJuly, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Sturgeon anglers |  |  | Other anglers |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boat | Bank | Combined | Boat | Bank | Combined |
| John Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 299 | 1,059 | 1,358 | 2,704 | 255 | 2,959 |
| 20-21 | 842 | 2,122 | 2,964 | 5,645 | 510 | 6,155 |
| 22-23 | 5,323 | 2,928 | 8,251 | 11,330 | 810 | 12,140 |
| 24-25 | 3,832 | 3,757 | 7,589 | 15,133 | 2,341 | 17,474 |
| 26-27 | 4,474 | 5,025 | 9,499 | 9, 320 | 1,521 | 10,841 |
| 28-29 | 4,197 | 2,874 | 7,071 | 8,398 | 275 | 8,673 |
| 30-31 | 4,439 | 2,253 | 6,692 | 12,424 | 949 | 13,373 |
| 32 | 110 | 116 | 226 | 324 | 22 | 346 |
| Total | 23,516 | 20,134 | 43,650 | 65,278 | 6,683 | 71,961 |

Table 7. Numbers of white sturgeon, by size group, reported in the sampled recreational fishery catch in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-0ctober, 1989.

|  | Boat |  |  |  | Bank |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reservoir, statistical week | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Sub } \\ \text { legal } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Legal } \\ \text { rel. } \end{gathered}$ | Legal kept | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over- } \\ \text { size } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sub } \\ \text { legal } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Legal } \\ \text { rel. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Legal } \\ & \text { kept } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over- } \\ \text { size } \end{gathered}$ |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 30 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 110 | 2 | 12 | 0 | 170 | 2 | 35 | 0 |
| $14-15$ | 72 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 362 | 0 | 35 | 0 |
| $16-17$ | 98 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| $18-19$ | 78 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 7 | 1 |
| $20-21$ | 208 | 1 | 24 | 5 | 83 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| $22-23$ | 196 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 112 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| $24-25$ | 243 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 74 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| $26-27$ | 251 | 0 | 48 | 2 | 114 | 0 | 23 | 0 |
| $28-29$ | 152 | 2 | 41 | 0 | 71 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| $30-31$ | 23 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 105 | 0 | 22 | 0 |
| $32-33$ | 118 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 94 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| $34-35$ | 34 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 43 | 2 | 17 | 0 |
| $36-37$ | 40 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| $38-39$ | 105 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| $40-41$ | 32 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| $42-43$ | 111 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| $44-45$ | 19 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |
| Total | 1,920 | 11 | 295 | 12 | 1,590 | 7 | 240 | 1 |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| $14-15$ | 12 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $16-17$ | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| $18-19$ | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| $20-21$ | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| $22-23$ | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 7 | 3 |
| $24-25$ | 123 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 21 | 5 |
| $26-27$ | 195 | 1 | 17 | 1 | 155 | 0 | 27 | 3 |
| $28-29$ | 35 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 118 | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| $30-31$ | 66 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 154 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| $32-33$ | 100 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 75 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| $34-35$ | 41 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| $36-37$ | 82 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 81 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| $38-39$ | 13 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| $40-41$ | 30 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| $42-43$ | 47 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $44-45$ | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 799 | 8 | 82 | 3 | 921 | 2 | 115 | 11 |

Table 8. Numbers of white sturgeon, by size group, reported in the sampled recreational fishery catch in John Day Reservoir, May-July, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Boat |  |  |  | Bank |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sub legal | Legal rel. | Legal kept | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over- } \\ \text { size } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sub } \\ \text { legal } \end{gathered}$ | Legal rel. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Legal } \\ & \text { kept } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over- } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ |
| John Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20-21 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 22-23 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24-25 | 44 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 26-27 | 126 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 5 | 2 |
| 28-29 | 57 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 41 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 30-31 | 35 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 288 | 8 | 16 | 2 | 139 | 1 | 14 | 6 |

Table 9. White sturgeon harvest per hour of angling effort in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Sturgeon anglers |  |  | Other anglers |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boat | Bank | Combined | Boat | Bank | Combined |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 0.049 | 0.048 | 0.049 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $12-13$ | 0.034 | 0.087 | 0.073 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $14-15$ | 0.019 | 0.030 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $16-17$ | 0.005 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $18-19$ | 0.016 | 0.017 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $20-21$ | 0.040 | 0.015 | 0.028 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $22-23$ | 0.031 | 0.005 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $24-25$ | 0.054 | 0.051 | 0.052 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $26-27$ | 0.073 | 0.045 | 0.056 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $28-29$ | 0.079 | 0.040 | 0.056 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $30-31$ | 0.027 | 0.027 | 0.027 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $32-33$ | 0.056 | 0.044 | 0.048 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $34-35$ | 0.027 | 0.027 | 0.027 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $36-37$ | 0.014 | 0.046 | 0.034 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $38-39$ | 0.051 | 0.039 | 0.046 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $40-41$ | 0.011 | 0.033 | 0.026 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $42-43$ | 0.057 | 0.015 | 0.032 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $44-45$ | 0.059 | 0.000 | 0.021 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Average | 0.041 | 0.034 | 0.037 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 0.000 | 0.019 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $12-13$ | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $14-15$ | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $16-17$ | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $18-19$ | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $20-21$ | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $22-23$ | 0.008 | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $24-25$ | 0.039 | 0.008 | 0.013 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $26-27$ | 0.023 | 0.010 | 0.013 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $28-29$ | 0.032 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $30-31$ | 0.019 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $32-33$ | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.001 |
| $34-35$ | 0.039 | 0.005 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $36-37$ | 0.028 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $38-39$ | 0.008 | 0.018 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $40-41$ | 0.046 | 0.021 | 0.031 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $42-43$ | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $44-45$ | 0.027 | 0.032 | 0.029 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average | 0.020 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 10. White sturgeon harvest per hour of angling effort in John Day Reservoir, May-July, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Sturgeon anglers |  |  | Other anglers |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boat | Bank | Combined | Boat | Bank | Combined |

John Day

| 19 | 0.047 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $20-21$ | 0.027 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $22-23$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $24-25$ | 0.009 | 0.007 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $26-27$ | 0.003 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $28-29$ | 0.014 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $30-31$ | 0.012 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 32 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Table 11. Estimated recreational fishery harvest of white sturgeon in Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

|  | Sturgeon anglers |  | Other anglers |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reservoir, <br> statistical <br> week | Boat | Bank |  | Boat | Bank | Combined |

Bonneville

| $10-11$ | 49 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 154 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 39 | 280 | 0 | 0 | 319 |
| $14-15$ | 28 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 128 |
| $16-17$ | 7 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| $18-19$ | 14 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 47 |
| $20-21$ | 81 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 109 |
| $22-23$ | 77 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 96 |
| $24-25$ | 129 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 257 |
| $26-27$ | 180 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 357 |
| $28-29$ | 144 | 108 | 0 | 0 | 252 |
| $30-31$ | 36 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 117 |
| $32-33$ | 92 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 207 |
| $34-35$ | 15 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 109 |
| $36-37$ | 99 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 99 |
| $38-39$ | 9 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 164 |
| $40-41$ | 37 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $42-43$ |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 |
| $44-45$ |  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  |  | 484 | 0 | 0 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 37 |

The Dalles

| $10-11$ | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12-13$ | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| $14-15$ | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| $16-17$ | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| $18-19$ | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| $20-21$ | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| $22-23$ | 5 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 27 |
| $24-25$ | 40 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 83 |
| $26-27$ | 46 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 112 |
| $28-29$ | 19 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| $30-31$ | 18 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| $32-33$ | 17 | 17 | 8 | 0 | 42 |
| $34-35$ | 15 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| $36-37$ | 18 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 47 |
| $38-39$ | 3 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| $40-41$ | 17 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 29 |
| $42-43$ | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| $44-45$ | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 216 | 273 |  |  | 0 |

Table 12. Estimated recreational fishery harvest of white sturgeon in John Day Reservoir, May-July, 1989.

| Reservoir, statistical week | Sturgeon anglers |  | Other anglers |  | Combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Boat | Bank | Boat | Bank |  |
| John Day |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 20-21 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| 22-23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24-25 | 33 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 61 |
| 26-27 | 14 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| 28-29 | 57 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 80 |
| 30-31 | 55 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 63 |
| 32 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | , |
| Total | 197 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 282 |

## Tribal Comercial Fishery Landings

The preliminary 1989 tribal commercial harvest estimate for Zone 6 (Bonneville to McNary dams) was 3,507 white sturgeon. Most of this harvest ( 3,074 ) occurred in the winter set-net fishery which took place from February 1 through March 21 , 1989. The setline fishery, which ran from January 1 through April 30 in 1989 , had a harvest of 433 sturgeon. The Dalles Reservoir was the primary tribal commercial catch area with 1,932 sturgeon harvested. There were 1,410 sturgeon harvested in Bonneville Reservoir by treaty commercial fishermen in 1989. There were 165 sturgeon harvested in John Day Reservoir commercial fisheries. There was no allowable sale of sturgeon in any of the other tribal fisheries in 1989. Incidentally caught sturgeon taken after April 30, 1989 during tribal fisheries were not allowed for sale, but were allowed to be taken for ceremonial and subsistence purposes. Ceremonial and subsistence harvest estimates are not available.

## Mark Recovery and Biological Sampling

There were 507 white sturgeon examined for marks in the Bonneville Reservoir recreational fishery in 1989 for an overall mark sample rate of 0.19 (Table 13). There were 2 marks recovered while sampling the Bonneville recreational fishery for an estimated 10 marked sturgeon harvested in that pool. In The Dalles Reservoir, 186 sturgeon from the recreational fishery were examined for marks with 10 in-sample marks recovered. The mark sample rate of 0.37 in The Dalles reservoir resulted in an estimated harvest of 27 marked sturgeon. There were 29 sturgeon examined for marks in the John Day Reservoir recreational catch with no marks recovered (Table 14). The mark sample rate for this fishery was 0.10 and the estimated harvest of marked fish was zero. Eight ODFW marked sturgeon harvested in Bonneville Reservoir were voluntarily reported to WDF during 1989. Information on 2 released sublegal marked fish was also obtained from the Bonneville Reservoir fishery. There were voluntary recoveries of 13 ODFW marked sturgeon from The Dalles Reservoir fishery with information also obtained on 4 sublegal marked fish that were released. Additionally, four marked sturgeon were selectively sampled (eg. from prior day's catch) in the Dalles fishery with select information on one released sublegal sturgeon also acquired from this fishery. There were no recoveries of ODFW marked sturgeon from the John Day Reservoir fishery.

Fork lengths were measured on 482,184 and 25 white sturgeon harvested in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoir recreational fisheries, respectively (Figures 4 and 5). The average FL of harvested white sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir in 1989 was 103 cm and ranged from 89 to 166 cm FL. White sturgeon recreationally harvested in The Dalles Reservoir in 1989 averaged 116 cm FL with a range of 82 to 175 cm FL. The average FL in the John Day Reservoir recreational harvest was 102 cm with a range of 89 to 120 cm FL.

There were 185 sturgeon examined for marks in tribal commercial fisheries in Bonneville Reservoir in 1989 with 2 in-sample marks recovered (Table 15) , With an estimated tribal commercial harvest of

Table 13. Estimated recreational fishery harvest of ODFW marked white sturgeon from Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs, March-October, 1989.

| Reservoir, |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| statistical | Estimated | Number | Mark |  | Estimated |
| week | harvest | for marks | sample | Observed | mark |
|  |  |  |  | marks | harvest |

Bonneville

| 10-11 | 154 | 12 | 0.08 | 0 | -- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12-13 | 319 | 47 | 0.15 | 0 | -- |
| 14-15 | 128 | 45 | 0.35 | 0 | -- |
| 16-17 | 42 | 10 | 0.24 | 0 | -- |
| 18-19 | 47 | 16 | 0.34 | 0 | -- |
| 20-21 | 109 | 32 | 0.29 | 0 | -- |
| 22-23 | 96 | 17 | -0.18 | 0 | -- |
| 24-25 | 257 | 61 | 0.24 | 0 | -- |
| 26-27 | 357 | 62 | 0.17 | 0 | -- |
| 28-29 | 252 | 54 | 0.21 | 0 | -- |
| 30-31 | 117 | 25 | 0.21 | 0 | -- |
| 32-33 | 207 | 44 | 0.21 | 1 | -- |
| 34-35 | 109 | 19 | 0.17 | 0 | -- |
| 36-37 | 99 | 14 | 0.14 | 0 | -- |
| 38-39 | 164 | 17 | 0.10 | 1 | -- |
| 40-41 | 68 | 12 | 0.18 | 0 | -- |
| 42-43 | 57 | 18 | 0.32 | 0 | -- |
| 44-45 | 37 | 2 | 0.05 | 0 | -- |
| Total | 2,619 | 507 | 0.19 | 2 | 10 |

The Dalles

| 10-11 | 9 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | -- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12-13 | 11 | 5 | 0.45 | 0 | - |
| 14-15 | 4 | 2 | 0.50 | 0 | -- |
| 16-17 | 2 | 1 | 0.50 | 0 | -- |
| 18-19 | 3 | 1 | 0.33 | 0 | -- |
| 20-21 | 13 | 8 | 0.62 | 0 | -- |
| 22-23 | 27 | 7 | 0.26 | 0 | -- |
| 24-25 | 83 | 39 | 0.47 | 0 | -- |
| 26-27 | 112 | 40 | 0.36 | 0 | -- |
| 28-29 | 28 | 10 | 0.36 | 2 | -- |
| 30-31 | 23 | 9 | 0.39 | 3 | -- |
| 32-33 | 42 | 10 | 0.24 | 0 | -- |
| 34-35 | 22 | 10 | 0.45 | 0 | -- |
| 36-37 | 47 | 13 | 0.28 | 0 | -- |
| 38-39 | 24 | 11 | 0.46 | 1 | -- |
| 40-41 | 29 | 11 | 0.38 | 3 | -- |
| 42-43 | 8 | 7 | 0.88 | 1 | -- |
| 44-45 | 12 | 2 | 0.17 | 0 | -- |
| Total | 499 | 186 | 0.37 | 10 | 27 |

Table 14. Estimated recreational fishery harvest of ODFW marked white sturgeon from John Day Reservoir, May-July, 1989.

| Reservoir, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| statistical |
| week | | Estimated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| harvest | | Number |
| :---: |
| examined |
| for marks |$\quad$| Mark |
| :---: |
| sample |
| rate |$\quad$| Observed |
| :---: |
| marks | | Estimated |
| :---: |
| mark |
| harvest |

John Day

| 19 | 14 | 2 | 0.14 | 0 | - |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $20-21$ | 23 | 1 | 0.04 | 0 | - |
| $22-23$ | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | - |
| $24-25$ | 61 | 5 | 0.08 | 0 | - |
| $26-27$ | 40 | 14 | 0.35 | 0 | - |
| $28-29$. | 80 | 6 | 0.08 | 0 | - |
| $30-31$ | 63 | 1 | 0.02 | 0 | - |
| 32 | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | - |
| Total | 281 | 29 | 0.10 | 0 | 0 |



Figure 4. Length-frequency distributions of harvested white sturgeon sampled from the March through October, 1989, recreational fisheries for Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs.


Figure 5. Length-frequency distribution of harvested white sturgeon sampled from the May through July, 1989, recreational fishery for John Day Reservoir.

Table 15. Estimated harvest of ODFW marked white sturgeon landed by commercial fisheries in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day reservoirs during 1989.

| Reservoir, <br> statistical <br> week | Number <br> landed | Number <br> examined <br> for marks | Mark <br> sample <br> rate | observed <br> marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | Estimated |
| :---: |
| mark |
| harvest |

Bonneville

| $1-2$ | 2 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| $3-4$ | 9 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $5-6$ | 9 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $7-8$ | 118 | 4 | 0.034 | 0 | - |
| $9-10$ | 164 | 13 | 0.079 | 1 | - |
| $11-12$ | 694 | 85 | 0.122 | 1 | - |
| $13-14$ | 292 | 80 | 0.274 | 0 | - |
| $15-16$ | 69 | 3 | 0.043 | 0 | - |
| $17-18$ | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | - |
| $19-52$ |  |  | 0.000 | - |  |
|  | 1,410 | 185 | 0.131 | - |  |
| Total |  |  | 0 | - |  |

The Dalles

| $1-2$ | 2 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | -- |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $3-4$ | 31 | 3 | 0.097 | 0 | -- |
| $5-6$ | 27 | 2 | 0.074 | 0 | -- |
| $7-8$ | 63 | 2 | 0.032 | 1 | - |
| $9-10$ | 837 | 317 | 0.379 | 10 | -- |
| $11-12$ | 735 | 272 | 0.370 | 8 | -- |
| $13-14$ | 182 | 67 | 0.368 | 3 | - |
| $15-16$ | 36 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | -- |
| $17-18$ | 15 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $19-52$ | 4 | 063 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  | 0.343 | 22 | 64 |

John Day

| $1-2$ | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | -- |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3-4$ | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | -- |
| $5-6$ | 2 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $7-8$ | 17 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $9-10$ | 69 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $11-12$ | 22 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $13-14$ | 28 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $15-16$ | 6 | 1 | 0.167 | 0 | - |
| $17-18$ | 21 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | - |
| $19-52$ | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | - |  |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | - |
| Total | 165 | 1 | 0.006 | 0 | 0 |

[^4]1,410 sturgeon in Bonneville Reservoir, the mark sample rate for these fisheries was 0.13 and the estimated harvest of ODFW marked fish was 15. There were 663 sturgeon examined for marks from The Dalles Reservoir tribal commercial estimated harvest of 1,932 sturgeon (mark sample rate was 0.34). Twenty two marks were recovered from The Dalles commercial fisheries. The estimated harvest of ODFW marked sturgeon in The Dalles commercial fisheries was 64.

Fork lengths were measured on 114 and 518 sturgeon caught in Bonneville and The Dalles tribal commercial fisheries, respectively (Figure 6). The average FL from commercially harvested sturgeon from Bonneville Reservoir was 115 cm and ranged from 104 to 161 cm FL. Sturgeon commercially harvested in The Dalles Reservoir averaged 126 cm FL and ranged from 100 to 169 cm FL. The one sturgeon sampled from the John Day Reservoir tribal commercial fisheries measured 117 cm FL.

The sex ratio based on samples examined for sex in Bonneville Reservoir 1989 recreational and tribal commercial fisheries was $58 \%$ female (Table 16). There were 306 ovary samples collected from these Bonneville Reservoir fisheries. The sampled sex ratio for 1989 recreational and tribal commercial fisheries in The Dalles Reservoir was $45 \%$ female. There were 260 ovary samples obtained from these fish. Four sturgeon were examined for sex in John Day Reservoir fisheries in 1989. Three of these fish were males and a gonad sample was obtained from the one female sampled.

Fin ray samples were obtained from 547,526 and 19 white sturgeon harvested in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoir fisheries, respectively in 1989 (Table 16). There were 5 pectoral fin ray samples taken from sturgeon harvested in unknown reservoirs.

## Population Dynamics Downstream of Bonnevi1le Dam

Field activities downstream of Bonneville Dam in 1989 focused on continued marking of white sturgeon and sampling recreational and commercial fisheries for mark recoveries and biological samples. A total of 7,036 white sturgeon were captured and 5,389 were marked with spaghetti tie tags during WDF and ODFW research fisheries in 1989. Total marks placed represents a record, surpassing the previous record of 4,581 sturgeon tagged and released in 1986. The mark and release effort was distributed as follows: 4,273 in the Columbia River estuary (RM 5-22), 812 at Woody Island (RM 28), 85 at Skamokawa (RM 34), 41 at Mayger (RM 58) and 178 at Corbett (RM 128). An additional 18 sturgeon were tagged and released during other tagging activities. There were 244 white sturgeon injected with OTC during 1989 research fisheries. These fish were also tagged and secondarily marked with a specific scute removal pattern. There were no recoveries of OTC-injected sturgeon from 1988 tagging efforts in 1989.

WDF and ODFW mark sampled 4,409 and 1,960 white sturgeon harvested in the lower Columbia River recreational and commercial fisheries, respectively in 1989 (Table 17). There were 38 recoveries of sturgeon marked in 1989 in recreational fisheries and 14 marks recovered from


Figure 6. Length-frequency distributions of harvested white sturgeon sampled from 1989 commercial fisheries for Bonneville and The Dalles reservoirs.

Table 16. Numbers of white sturgeon measured, numbers examined to determine sex, and numbers of ovary and fin ray samples collected during sampling of 1989 recreational and commercial fisheries on Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day reservoirs.

| Reservoir, fishery | Length measurement collected | Gonad examined |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ovary } \\ \text { sample } \\ \text { collected } \end{gathered}$ | Fin ray sample collected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Unknown | Male | Female |  |  |
| Bonneville |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport | 482 | 0 | 187 | 252 | 249 | 433 |
| Commercial | 114 | 0 | 47 | 68 | 57 | 114 |
| Total | 596 | 0 | 234 | 320 | 306 | 547 |
| The Dalles |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport | 184 | 0 | 23 | 31 | 29 | 2 |
| Commercial | 524 | 0 | 293 | 231 | 231 | 524 |
| Total | 708 | 0 | 316 | 262 | 260 | 526 |
| John Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport | 25 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 18 |
| Commercial | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 26 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 19 |
| Unidentified pool |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Commercial | 5 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Total | 5 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 |

Table 17. Recovery of white sturgeon tags by commercial, recreational and research fisheries below Bonneville Dam, 1989.

| Recovery type | Estimated harvest or catch | Number examined for tags | Number recovered |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1989 tag year | Pre-1989 | tag year |
|  |  |  | In-Sample Volunteer | In-Sample | Volunteer |
| Commercial | 5,012 | 1,960 | $14 \quad 7$ | 52 | 19 |
| Recreational | 25,380 | 4,409 | 3854 | 98 | 170 |
| Research ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 7,036 | 7,036 | 125 | 151 | - |
| Total | 37,428 | 13,405 | 177 61 | 301 | 189 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Specific gillnet fisheries to capture sturgeon for marking or to monitor salmon runs.
this same tag group in commercial fisheries in 1989. Additionally, there were 150 recoveries from tag groups marked prior to 1989 in lower Columbia River harvests. There were also 125 and 151 in-sample mark recoveries of 1989 tag groups and pre-1989 tag groups, respectively in 1989 research fisheries.

Biological data on white sturgeon were collected by WDF and ODFW during routine sampling of 1989 fisheries downstream of Bonneville Dam. The recreational harvest sample of 3,842 white sturgeon averaged 100 cm FL with a range of 81 to 168 cm FL. Random samples of white sturgeon from the commercial harvest ranged from 100 to 173 cm FL with an average FL of $119 \mathrm{~cm}(n=754)$. Pectoral fin ray samples were collected from 100 white sturgeon in the recreational fishery and 791 white sturgeon in the commercial fishery. Ovary samples were obtained from 362 commercially harvested white sturgeon. Fin ray aging and ovary maturity analysis of 1989 samples have not been completed.

## DISCUSSION

The goal of mark sampling $20 \%$ of the harvest was nearly achieved for recreational and commercial fisheries in Bonneville Reservoir and was surpassed for The Dalles Reservoir fisheries. Progress was made towards achieving biological sample requirements to estimate parameters of growth and reproductive potential for the reservoir populations.

Significant progress was made in the 1989 white sturgeon marking program downstream of Bonneville Dam. The goal of marking 5,000 white sturgeon during the year was surpassed. Injecting OTC as an age marker was incorporated as part of routine marking procedures for sublegal sturgeon. These efforts should help refine abundance estimates and associated bias, growth rates, gear selectivity, tag retention rates, migration and mortality parameters.

Efforts to define population dynamics parameters of white sturgeon downstream of Bonneville Dam were advanced but not completed. Data collected in 1989 are being processed, analyzed and incorporated into databases. Problems associated with adequate mixing of marked and unmarked individuals within an open system, and the exchange of white sturgeon between the Columbia River and the ocean during the marking and recapture period have not been resolved. Efforts will be made to identify subgroups within the population that are segregated temporally and spatially.

Major investigative efforts on white sturgeon downstream of Bonneville Dam in 1990 will be directed towards continued. sampling of eggs and larvae, addressing the problems associated with open system population assessment and obtaining reproductive data on oversize fish that are not susceptible to legal harvest. WDF will continue to assist NMFS in collecting and analyzing sturgeon eggs and larvae. Indices of spawning obtained during hydrological periods that are markedly different than past years will help determine the importance of flow and current velocity in Columbia River white sturgeon spawning, Fin ray age validation efforts will be expanded by injecting OTC into sublegal size
white sturgeon caught at various times of the year. Verification of circulus placement with respect to the OTC mark will determine when circuli were formed and whether they represent annular events. There will be a greater effort to obtain age and reproductive data from oversize white sturgeon. WDF will accompany brood stock collection efforts by private hatchery interests downstream from Bonneville Dam. A profile of sex and maturity of large fish during the critical spawning window of lower Columbia white sturgeon will be obtained.

General field activities in 1990 will include sampling of recreational and commercial fisheries below McNary Dam. Comprehensive creel censuses will be conducted in Bonneville and John Day reservoirs from March through October, 1990. Research fisheries will be conducted downstream of Bonneville Dam in 1990 to achieve marking and recovery objectives.

## References

Beer, K. 1980. Embryonic and larval development of white sturgeon. Master's Thesis. University of California, Davis, California.

Brennan, J.S. 1987. Age determination and verification of California white sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus: a comparative analysis. Master's Thesis. San Jose State University, San Jose, California.

Eberhardt, L.L., D.G. Chapman, and J.R. Gilbert. 1979. A review of marine mammal census methods. Wildiife Monographs 63: 46 pages.

Grimes, J. 1990. Sturgeon landings during the August gill net salmon season, 1989. Columbia River Laboratory Progress Report 90-22. Washington Department of Fisheries. Battle Ground, Washington.

King, S. 1990. The 1989 lower Columbia River and Buoy 10 recreational fisheries. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fish Division, Columbia River Management.

LaVoy, L., B. James, and D. Hale. 1989. Report B. Pages 53-100 in A.A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Annual Progress Report to the Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

Tracy, C. 1990. Sturgeon larval sampling results, 1989. Columbia River Laboratory Progress Report 90-07. Washington Department of Fisheries, Battle Ground, Washington.

Wang, Y.L., F.P. Binkowski, and S.I. Doroshov, 1985. Effect of temperature on early development of white and lake sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus and A. fulvescens. Environmental Biology of Fishes 14(1): 43-50.

# APPENDIX B-1 <br> Angler Effort Count Index Areas and Catch Per Effort Analysis River Subsections 

INDEX AREAS

## Bonneville Reservoir

Boat
Bridge of the Gods at Cascade Locks, OR (RM 148.4) upstream past. Stevenson, WA (RM 151.7).

West of Spring Creek Hatchery (RM 166.0) upstream to Mosier, OR (RM 175.5).

West end of The Dalles, OR (RM 188.6) upstream to Fwy. 197 bridge at The Dalles (RM 191.5).

## Bank

The old lock structure on the Oregon shore at Cascade Locks (RM 149.0).

Three access points along the Washington shore between Thirteenmile Point and Spring Creek Hatchery (RM 160.5, RM 165.2, and RM 166.7).

The Highway pullout on the Oregon shore just west of Mosier (RM 173.9).

The Washington shore across from Mosier (RM 175.1 - RM 176.0).
The Oregon and Washington shore at The Dalles (RM 188.6-RM 189.5).

The Dalles Reservoir

Boat
The lower end of Miller Island (RM 203.2) upstream to John Day Dam (RM 215.6).

Bank

The Washington shore east of Maryhill, WA (RM 211.6) upstream to the base of John Day Dam (RM 215.5).

The Oregon shore east of Rufus, OR (RM 214.2) upstream to John

Day Dam (RM 215.6).

## John Day Reservoir

## Boat

West of Boardman, OR (RM 268.0) upstream past Glade Creek on the Washington shore (RM 273.0).

Irrigon, OR (RM 283.0) upstream to McNary Dam (RM 292.5).
Bank
The Oregon shore just west of Irrigon, OR (RM 279.1 to RM 279.3).
The Washington shore west of Plymouth, WA (RM 286.4).
The Oregon shore just upstream of Hwy. 82 bridge at Umatilla, oR (RM 291.0).

The Oregon shore just downstream of McNary Dam (RM 292.1).

## RIVER SUBSECTIONS

## Bonneville Reservoir

Boat
Bonneville Dam (RM 145.0) upstream past Spring Creek Hatchery (RM 167.0).

East of Spring Creek Hatchery (RM 167.0) upstream to Hwy. 35 bridge at Hood River (RM 169.6).

Hwy. 35 bridge at Hood River (RM 169.6) upstream to The Dalles Dam (RM 191.5).

Bank
The Oregon shore from Bonnevilie Dam (RM 145.0) upstream past Cascade Locks (RM 149.0).

The Oregon shore upstream of Cascade Locks (RM 149.0) to Hwy. 35 bridge (RM 169.6).

The Washington shore from Bonneville Dam (RM 145.0) upstream to Hwy. 35 bridge (RM 169.6).

Both the Oregon and Washington shore from Hwy. 35 bridge (RM 169.6) upstream to The Dalles Dam (RM 191.5).

Boat and Bank
The Dalles Dam (RM 191.5) upstream to the railroad bridge at Celilo, OR (RM 201.1).

The railroad bridge (RM 201.1) upstream to Hwy. 97 bridge at Biggs, OR (RM 209.1).

Hwy. 97 bridge at Biggs (RM 209.1) upstream to John Day Dam (RM 215.6).

John Day Reservoir
Boat
John Day Dam (RM 215.6) upstream to Boardman (RM 268.0). Boardman (RM 268.0) upstream past Patterson, WA (RM 279.0).

East of Patterson (RM 279.0) upstream to McNary Dam (RM 292.5).
Bank
Both the Oregon and Washington shore from John Day Dam (RM 215.6) upstream past Patterson (RM 279.0).

Both the Oregon and Washington shore east of Patterson (RM 279.0) upstream to Hwy. 82 bridge (RM 290.9).

Both the Oregon and Washington shore from Hwy. 82 bridge (RM 290.9) upstream to McNary Dam (RM 292.5).

## Report C

1. Describe reproduction and early life history characteristics of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams.
2. Define habitat requirements for spawning and rearing of white sturgeon and quantify the extent of habitat available in the Columbia River between Bonneville and McNary dams.

Prepared by:
Stephen D. Duke Tevis J. Underwood Gary M. Asbridge Robert G. Griswold Michael J. Parsley Lance G. Beckman

U.S. Fish and Wildife Service<br>National Fishery Research Center<br>Columbia River Field Station Cook, Washington 98605

ACRNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... 82
ABSTRACT ..... 83
INTRODUCTION ..... 84
METHODS ..... 84
Field Sampling ..... 84
Food Habits ..... 89
Habitat Use ..... 92
Laboratory ..... 92
Egg and Larvae Samples ..... 92
Age and Growth ..... 93
Visual Implant Tagging ..... 93
Habitat Quantification ..... 93
RWSULTS ..... 94
Bonneville Pool ..... 94
Environmental Conditions. ..... 94
Sturgeon Egg Collections ..... 94
Sturgeon Larvae Collections ..... 94
Young-of-the-Year Sturgeon Collections ..... 98
Juvenile Sturgeon Collections ..... 98
Distribution ..... 98
Depth Preference ..... 98
Weight-Length and Condition Factor ..... 102
Age and Growth ..... 102
Other Species ..... 102
The Dalles Pool ..... 102
Environmental Conditions ..... 102
Sturgeon Egg Collections ..... 102
Sturgeon Larvae Collections ..... 108
Juvenile Sturgeon Collections ..... 108
Distribution ..... 112
Depth Preference ..... 112
Weight-Length and Condition Factor ..... 112
CONTENTS (continued)
Age and Growth ..... 112
Other Species ..... 116
John Day Pool ..... 116
Environmental Conditions ..... 116
sturgeon Egg Collections ..... 116
Sturgeon Larvae Collections ..... 116
Juvenile sturgeon Collections ..... 121
Distribution ..... 121
Depth Preference ..... 121
Weight-length and Condition Factor ..... 121
Age and Growth ..... 121
Other Species ..... 125
Food Habits ..... 125
Emetic Efficiency ..... 125
YOY Food Habits ..... 125
Visual Implant Tagging ..... 125
Egg Predation and Scavenging ..... 128
Habitat Quantification ..... 128
DISCUSSION ..... 130
Spawning ..... 130
Juvenile Catches ..... 131
Plans for 1990 ..... 132
REFERENCES ..... 133
APPENDICES ..... 135
C-1: Common and scientific names of fishes collected between Bonneville and McNary Dams during 1989 ..... 135
C-2: Criteria for assigning white sturgeon early life stage: larvae through YOY ..... 136
C-3: Number, monthly catch per 15 minute tow (CPT), monthly catch per hectare (CPHA) and overall monthly catch per unit of effort (CPE) of white sturgeon captured with high-rise trawls at 22 routinely sampled locations in Bonneville Pool during 1989... ..... 137

## APPENDICES: (continued)

C-4: Number, mean monthly catch per 15 minute tow (CPT) and mean monthly catch per hectare (CPHA) of white sturgeon captured with high-rise trawls at 17 routinely sampled locations in The Dalles Pool during 1989 ..... 141
C-5: Mean and range in fork length (FL) for white sturgeon ages I-VII captured with trawls from Bonneville Pool ( $\mathrm{N}=92$ ), The Dalles pool ( $\mathrm{N}=$ 111), John Day Pool $(\mathrm{N}=54)$ and from below Bonneville Dam ( $\mathrm{N}=128$ ). Anterior pectoral spines from white sturgeon captured below Bonneville Dam were provided by NMFS ..... 144
C-6: Relative (h) and instantaneous (G) population growth rates for white sturgeon ages I - V captured with trawls from Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day Pools and from below Bonneville Dam. Information used to calculate growth rates of white sturgeon below Bonneville Dam supplied by NMFS. Predicted weights were calculated using the weight- length relationship for each area. ..... 145
C-7: Mean fork length at age for white sturgeon age I - V captured in Bonneville Pool, The Dalles Pool and John Day Pool, and from below Bonneville Dam during 1989 ..... 146
C-8: Percent occurrence, range and mean number, and percent weight of food items recovered from juvenile white sturgeon ( $n=29$ ) from The Dalles and Bonneville Pools. Sturgeon ranged from 350 to 591 mm FL (mean $=471 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) ..... 147

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Steven Hirtzel, Richard Nelle, and Calvin Sprague for assisting with field sampling, laboratory analysis and data entry; Carol Rike typed the report. The National Marine Fisheries Service provided pectoral spine samples from white sturgeon captured below Bonneville Dam for age determination. Bill Nelson and Jim Peterson provided helpful editorial comments on this report.

## ABSTRACT

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) sampled white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanus) eggs, larvae and juveniles in the three Columbia River pools between Bonneville (RM 146.5) and McNary dams (RM 291.5) from February through November, 1989. White sturgeon successfully spawned in all three pools, though there was considerable variation in numbers of eggs and larvae collected. Spawning occurred only in the tailrace areas of higher velocities; eggs were collected in the upper three river miles of each pool at water temperatures from 13 to $19^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Initiation of spawning in each pool was progressively later upstream, starting 11 May, 24 May, and 06 June in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day pools, respectively. Larvae were collected further downstream in Bonneville and The Dalles pools during 1989 than in 1988.

Post-larval and young-of-the-year white sturgeon were collected for the first time during the study but only in Bonneville Pool. Young-of-the-year white sturgeon were collected most often at depths ranging from 23 to 49 m and as far as 55 kilometers downstream from The Dalles Dam.

Juvenile white sturgeon were most abundant in Bonneville Pool; catch per effort there was similar to 1988. Catch per area of white sturgeon remained stable in Bonneville Pool during 1989 while catches declined 27 \% in The Dalles Pool from 1988. The CPE was lowest in John Day Pool, with densities only $10 \%$ and $16 \%$ of those found in Bonneville and The Dalles pools, respectively. Based on 1989 catches, recruitment has been low in the three pools above Bonneville Dam since 1986. No age I white sturgeon were collected during 1989, with six and four age II white sturgeon collected in Bonneville and The Dalles Pool, respectively; no white sturgeon younger than age III were collected from John Day Pool. Growth of white sturgeon in the pools above Bonneville Dam was greater than in the lower river through age V. Considerable overlap in size range of each age group through age VII occurred.

Evidence of predation on white sturgeon eggs by largescale sucker, common carp and northern squawfish was observed in the McNary Dam tailrace; however predator collections were small and the level of egg predation was not determined.

White sturgeon consumed a wide variety of prey, mostly invertebrates associated with the benthos. Corophium salmonis was the dominant food item, accounting for $33 \%$ of the total diet by weight. Though our sample size was small $(N=29)$, findings were consistent with recent studies of food habits of lower Columbia River white sturgeon.

## INTRODUCTION

As co-investigator of the columbia River white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanus) study, the U. S. Fish and Wildiife Service (FWS) is responsible for tasks associated with Objectives 1 and 3. Objective 1 is to describe reproduction and early life history characteristics of white sturgeon populations, and Objective 3 is to define habitat requirements for spawning and rearing of white sturgeon and quantify extent of habitat available between Bonneville and McNary dams.

Research efforts for 1989 were to: 1) continue sampling Bonneville and The Dalles pools for eggs, larvae and juvenile white sturgeon; 2) initiate exploratory sampling in John Day Pool to locate suitable sampling locations; 3) continue efforts to define important spawning and nursery habitat; and 4) begin constructing habitat maps for each pool to quantify amount of available habitat for spawning and rearing. This report describes our activities during the 1989 field season and progress from April 1989 through March 1990.

## METHODS

## Field Sampling

We sampled for white sturgeon early life stages, eggs through juveniles, in Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day pools during 1989 (Figure 1). Systematic sampling at standardized locations continued in The Dalles Pool and began in Bonneville Pool after exploratory efforts in 1988. Sampling in the John Day Pool was initially exploratory and resulted in establishment of permanent sampling locations.

Gears and techniques remained the same as those used during 1988 (Parsely et al. 1989) with the following exceptions. We enlarged the fine mesh liner ( $1.59-\mathrm{mm}$ knotless nylon) in the beam trawl to the dimensions of the entire net and reduced high-rise trawl tow duration in'Bonneville Pool to 10 min from the 15 min used during 1988 to match the length of tows in The Dalles Pool. We added a 10 kg weight to each side of the beam trawl frame when sampling in faster water. We also used the beam trawl to sample for post-larval and young-of-the-year stages which were not yet readily vulnerable to the larger mesh high-rise trawl. This sampling consisted of towing the beam trawl at low speed for 30 min.

Weekly sampling for sturgeon eggs and larvae began 4 April with beam trawls and 13 April with D-shaped larval nets (Table 1). In all three pools, permanent sampling sites were located in the upper seven river miles (Figures 2, 3, \& 4).


Figure 1. Location of study area between Bonneville and McNary Dams along the Columbia River.


Figure 2. White sturgeon egg and larvae sampling areas in Bonneville Pool, 1989.


Figure 3. White sturgeon egg and larvae sampling areas in The Dalles Pool, 1989.


Figure 4. White sturgeon egg and larvae sampling areas in John Day Pool, 1989.

High-rise trawling efforts for young-of-the-year (YOY) and juvenile stages varied in each pool. In Bonneville Pool we sampled once during January, October and November, and bi-weekly from 10 April through 27 September; normally, 22 sites were sampled. In The Dalles Pool we sampled 17 sites weekly from 10 April through July and then bi-weekly through 19 September. Exploratory trawling in John Day Pool began 28 February and occurred bi-weekly until 18 September; numerous locations were fished to identify suitable sites (Table 1).

Sampling with the beam trawl for post-larval yoy was initiated in Bonneville Pool on 5 July. The technique proved effective so efforts were expanded into bi-weekly sampling of the other pools during August.

Catch per unit effort (CPE) of white sturgeon was expressed as number $/ 15 \mathrm{~min}$ tow (CPT) and number/hectare (CPHA) for the highrise trawl; number $/ 15$ min tow for the beam trawl; and number of eggs and larvae $/ 1000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of water filtered and catch/15 min set for the D - shaped larval net. Only effort from the day of first egg or larvae collection through the day of last collection in a pool was used to calculate CPE.

Egg and larval collections were preserved in 10\% unbuffered formalin tinted with phloxine B. Larval and Yoy sturgeon were measured to total length (mm) and weighed (nearest 0.001 g). Fork lengths (mm) and weights (nearest 10 g ) were measured from most sturgeon collected. Pectoral finrays were removed for age determination with a target sample size of 100 finrays established per pool. All sturgeon less than 800 mm (FL) were injected with oxytetracycline hydrochloride (OTC) to verify the ageing technique. Fish were injected at a dosage of 25 mg OTC per kg . The second lateral scute (right side) and third lateral scute (left side) were removed to identify in future years when the fish had been injected with OTC. Most white sturgeon were tagged with a monel bird band to provide information on movement and growth. All sturgeon were examined for previous marks and the external parasite cystoopsis acipenser. All other fish were identified, enumerated and released. Common and scientific names of all species collected are presented in Appendix C-1.

To determine if predation or scavenging on white sturgeon embryos occurred, various non-game fishes were collected from The Dalles and McNary dam tailrace areas during the spawning period. Digestive tracts were removed from largescale sucker, northern squawfish, common carp and sculpins collected below McNary Dam and from largescale sucker below The Dalles Dam. Digestive tracts were examined for sturgeon eggs, and eggs enumerated if present.

## Food Habits

" We collected 29 juvenile sturgeon from May through July in Bonneville and The Dalles pools (Target sample size: five fish per pool/month) to examine food habits and to determine if the emetic, hydrogen peroxide, caused complete regurgitation of the stomach contents. Food items were first recovered from sturgeon using 20 to 25 ml of the emetic. The fish were then sacrificed and their

Table 1. Sampling effort (number of sites sampled weekly) using D-shaped larval nets, beam and high-rise trawl gears in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoirs during 1989.

| Gear Type | Julian Week | Location |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Bonneville | The Dalles | John Day |
| D-shaped <br> larval net | 15 | -- | 9 | -- |
|  | 16 | 7 | 9 | 6 |
|  | 17 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
|  | 18 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
|  | 19 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
|  | 20 | 8 | 6 | 7 |
|  | 21 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
|  | 22 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
|  | 23 | 5 | 8 | 7 |
|  | 24 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
|  | 25 | 7 | 9 | 8 |
|  | 26 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
|  | 27 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
|  | 28 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
|  | 29 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
|  | 30 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| Beam trawl | 14 | 7 | 11 | -- |
|  | 15 | 7 | 11 | -- |
|  | 16 | 7 | 11 | 4 |
|  | 17 | 7 | 11 | -- |
|  | 18 | 7 | 11 | 7 |
|  | 19 | 7 | 11 | 8 |
|  | 20 | 7 | 11 | -- |
|  | 21 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 22 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 23 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 24 | 7 | 11 | 9 |
|  | 25 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 26 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 27 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 28 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 29 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 30 | 7 | 11 | 6 |
|  | 31 | 6 | -- | -- |
|  | 32 | - | 7 | 4 |
|  | 33 | 6 | -- | -- |
|  | 34 | -- | 3 | 4 |
|  | 35 | 5 | -- | -- |
|  | 36 | -- | 7 | 4 |
|  | 37 | 8 | -- | -- |

Table 1. (continued)

| Gear Type | Julian Week | Location |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Bonneville | The Dalles | John Day |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { High-rise } \\ \text { trawl } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 9 | - | -- | 7 |
|  | 11 | -- | -- | 16 |
|  | 12 | - | -- | 7 |
|  | 15 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 16 |  | 17 | 11 |
|  | 17 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 18 | -- | 17 | 17 |
|  | 19 | 22 | 17 | - |
|  | 20 | -- | 17 | 6 |
|  | 21 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 22 | -- | 17 | 18 |
|  | 23 | 17 | 17 | -- |
|  | 24 | -- | 17 | 21 |
|  | 25 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 26 | -- | 17 | 18 |
|  | 27 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 28 | -- | 17 | 19 |
|  | 29 | 22 | 17 | -- |
|  | 30 | -- | 17 | 19 |
|  | 31 | 22 | -- | -- |
|  | 32 | -- | 14 | 15 |
|  | 33 | 22 | -- | -- |
|  | 34 | -- | 17 | 17 |
|  | 35 | 22 | -- | -- |
|  | 36 | -- | 17 | 17 |
|  | 37 | 22 | -- | -- |
|  | 38 | -- | 17 | 18 |
|  | 39 | 24 | -- | -- |

digestive tracts removed, preserved in $10 \%$ formalin, and examined for additional items in the laboratory.

We also examined the food habits of 24 YOY white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Pool from July through October. The fish were sacrificed, and preserved whole in $10 \%$ formalin. Digestive tracts were removed in the laboratory and examined for food items.

## Habitat Use

Environmental and physical parameters addressed were water temperature, turbidity, discharge at each dam, water velocities, and water depth. Water temperatures, velocities and turbidity were measured prior to setting the $D$-shaped larval nets. Hourly discharge records of the four lower Columbia River dams were obtained from the Fish Passage Center for April through July. Water temperatures in known or suspected white sturgeon spawning areas were recorded hourly with Ryan Tempmentor thermographs'. Thermographs were placed on the substrate below each dam at RM's 190.8, 214.3, and 290.6 from late April through August or September. Water temperature was also measured with a Yellow Springs Instrument Co. Model 58 dissolved oxygen and temperature meter. Turbidity was measured with a Hach model 16800 Turbidimeter on samples collected approximately 0.2 m above the substrate with a vertical van Dorn sampler.

Mean water column velocity (an average of the velocity measured at 0.2 and 0.8 of the total depth) and bottom velocity (measured 0.6 m from the substrate) at sample sites was measured with a cable suspended Price type "AA" sensor connected to a Swoffer Instruments Model 2200 direct reading current velocity meter. Measurements were taken prior to most efforts with the Dshaped larval nets. Mean water column and bottom velocities were measured at permanent high-rise trawl locations in Bonneville Pool at one-third and two-thirds the distance of each trawl tow.

## Laboratory

Egg and Larvae Samples
As during 1988, samples preserved in the field were sorted in the laboratory, identified to the lowest taxonomic level possible, and enumerated. Eggs and larvae of white sturgeon were assigned developmental stages based on the criteria described by Beer (1981). To back-calculate when eggs and larvae had been fertilized, we used the relationship developed by Wang et al. (1985). Water temperatures at the time of collection were used in the relationship and assumed to have been constant during incubation.

[^5]
## Age and Growth

Pectoral fin rays of white sturgeon were cross-sectioned and age estimated by counting growth rings (annuli). Fin ray sections were independently aged by two persons following criteria summarized by Beamsderfer et al. (1989).

Annual relative rates of growth ( h ) and instantaneous growth rates (G) (Ricker 1975) were determined for younger ages (II to V) of sturgeon captured in the three pools above Bonneville Dam, and also from below Bonneville Dam. Data from below Bonneville Dam was provided by National Marine Fisheries Service. Growth among pools was also compared by plotting mean fork length at age.

Weight-length relationships and condition factors were determined for juvenile white sturgeon for all three pools. Linear regression was used to compute the weight-length relationship using transformed (log 10) data; Condition factors were determined using the formula $C=\left(W / L^{3}\right) * 10^{5}$

## Visual Implant Tagging

Visual implant (V I) tags were placed in white sturgeon during October at our laboratory, Hagerman State Fish Hatchery and the College of Southern Idaho Fish Hatchery, to determine their feasibility as a long term mark. Sturgeon were anesthetized with tricane methanesulfonate (MS-222) and their fork length was measured to the nearest 5 mm . The tags measure $1.5 \times 3.5 \times 0.1 \mathrm{~mm}$, and consist of a filmlike material coded with three alphanumerics. The tags are intended to be externally readable, however we investigated several locations which may require the tag to be removed, read, and re-implanted into the fish (Personal Communication: Peter Bergman, Northwest Marine Technologies; Olympia, Washington 98502). Tags were implanted with a syringe in four locations: rostrum -anterior to the left barbel on the ventral portion of the rostrum; anterior mouth- at the anterior side of the mouth tube; posterior mouth- at the posterior side of the mouth tube; and scute- under the first right lateral scute.

Habitat Quantification
Surface areas of each pool that are comprised of specific depths and substrates, or a combination thereof, are being determined through the use of cartographic modeling with a geographic information system (GIS). Data are digitized from nautical charts (scale $=1: 20,000$ and 1:40,000) published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Alternate sources of information (field measurements, pre and post-impoundment aerial photographs) are used to add to or adjust the nautical charts as needed. Water velocities present at discharges during the spring when water temperatures are suitable for white sturgeon spawning are simulated downstream from each dam through the use of PHABSIM, a component of the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology that
estimates physical habitat available in riverine systems at various discharges (Bovee 1982).

## RESULTS

Bonneville Pool

## Environmental Conditions

Hourly discharge of water through The Dalles Dam ranged from 1.27 to $10.101000 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ (kcms) during April through July (Figure 5), and was characterized by wide daily fluctuations. Peak discharge was from late April to early June.

Water temperatures gradually increased from $9.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on 17 April to $19.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on 25 July (Figure 6). Due to the failure of the continuous recording thermograph placed below The Dalles Dam, water temperatures are reported for sampling dates only. On 24 April the water temperature was $10.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; white sturgeon have spawned at $10^{\circ}$ C below Bonneville Dam in previous years. On 6 June the temperature reached $17^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, considered the upper temperature limit for optimal white sturgeon spawning (Wang et al. 1985).

Mean daily turbidities ranged from 9.6 NTU on 24 April to 3.6 NTU on 25 July (Figure 7).

Sturgeon egg collections
In the Dalles Dam tailrace we collected 104 eggs between RM 189.9 and RM 191.5 from 19 May to 25 July (Table 2). Eggs ranging from unfertilized to pre-hatch were collected on 17 of 22 sampling days during this period at depths ranging from 18 to 50 m . Mean water column and bottom velocities at sites sampled with D-shaped larval nets ranged from 0.50 to $1.51 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ and 0.39 to $1.13 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, respectively. Back-calculating ages of eggs indicated spawning ocurred on at least 30 days from 11 May through 25 July. Adhesive eggs, evidence that spawning occurred during the previous three hours, were collected on seven sampling dates, water temperatures on these dates ranged from 12.5 to $19.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Dead or fungused eggs comprised $35 \%$ of the catch.

Sturgeon larvae collections
We collected 73 white sturgeon larvae between RM 173.7 and RM 191.5 on 12 of 17 days sampled between 30 May and 18 July (Table 2). Developmental stages of larvae ranged from post-hatch through yolk absorption with total lengths ranging from 8 to 23 mm . Larvae appeared more numerous and widely distributed during 1989 than in 1988. Larvae older than four days post-hatch were more likely to be found at depths greater than 15 m , and were collected at maximum depths to 58 m . Generally, catches were highest at sampling sites with depths greater than 25 m . Mean water column and bottom velocities at sites sampled with $D$-shaped larval nets ranged from


Figure 5. Hourly discharge through The Dalles Dam, April through July, 1989. The upper line indicates total discharge, the lower line indicates spill discharge.


Figure 6. Weekly temperature at RM 190.2 in Bonneville Pool, April through July, 1989.


Flgure 7. Mean turbidity measurements from RM 186.5 to 191.4 in Bonneville Pool from 24 April through 25 July, 1989.

Table 2. Number and catch per unit effort of white sturgeon eggs and larvae collected with the D-shaped larval net and beam trawl in Bonneville Pool between RM 189.3 and RM 191.6 from 22 May through 25 July, 1989. (No eggs or larvae were collected with the high-rise trawl).

| Gear | Eggs |  |  | Larvae |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Viable | Fungused | Total | Total |
| D-Shaped larval net |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 24 | 16 | 40 | 16 |
| Catch/1000 m ${ }^{3}$ | 0.84 | 0.56 | 1.40 | 0.64 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.08 |
| Beam trawl |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 44 | 20 | 64 | 57 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.51 | 0.23 | 0.74 | 0.74 |
| Both gears |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 68 | 36 | 104 | 73 |

0.37 to $1.00 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ and 0.27 to $0.85 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ when larvae were collected. Criteria for assigning larvae through yoy stages are described in Appendix C-2.

Young-of-the-Year sturgeon collections
Young-of-the-year sturgeon were captured during 1989 for the first time during the study. We collected 56 yOY sturgeon ranging in TL from 20 mm on 29 June to 321 mm on 30 November (Table 3). Young-of-the-year sturgeon were collected from RM 183 downstream to RM 157 and all appeared healthy and active after capture. Beam trawl tows of 30 min duration at 0.45 to $0.80 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$ were effective for collecting yoy ranging in length from 20 to 150 mm TL . Highrise trawl sampling became more effective than the beam trawl for YOY sturgeon larger than 150 mm TL.

Juvenile sturgeon collections
We captured 627 white sturgeon age II and older during 1989 in Bonneville Pool. No age I fish (1988 year class) were captured. Fork lengths (FL) ranged from 317 to 885 mm with mean FL 476 mm (Table 4). We applied monel bands to 577 fish and injected 580 sturgeon with oxytetracycline for age validation experiments. Seven (1.1\%) sturgeon were recaptured, five from 1988 and two previously tagged during 1989, and all had shed their tags. The parasite cystoopsis acipenser was observed on eight (1.1\%) of the sturgeon captured. Infected fish ranged from 317 to 714 mm FL (mean $=434 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

Distribution: Catches of white sturgeon in the high-rise trawl at each of the 22 permanent sampling locations in Bonneville Pool varied markedly, both spatially and temporally (Appendix C-3). The high variability in catch may indicate patchy distribution, changes in sturgeon vulnerability to gear and/or year-class. availability. Catches at two locations, RM 179.1 and RM 190.0, accounted for $45 \%$ of the total 1989 catch; two or less white sturgeon were collected at seven trawl locations. Total monthly catches and CPE were highest during May, June and July. Catch per time and area was highest during May and declined markedly from August through October.

Catch per trawl and hectare was highest in the upper pool (Table 5), with CPE levels similar to 1988. Eighty percent of the juvenile sturgeon were caught in the upper one-third of the pool, $17 \%$ from the middle third, and only $3 \%$ from the lower third.

Depth preference: Depth preference of juvenile white sturgeon was less evident during 1989 than 1988. Seventy-seven percent of the fish were captured at maximum depths between 10 and 24 m where $53 \%$ of the high-rise trawl effort occurred. Sturgeon were caught as

Table 3. Length frequencies (total length) of young-of-the-year white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Pool during 1989 ( $\mathrm{N}=52$ ). Fork length measured for two sturgeon collected during october.

|  | Month |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Length (mm) | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov |
| 1-25 | 4 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 26-50 |  | 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 51-75 |  | 2 | 4 | 1 |  |  |
| 76-100 |  | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 101-125 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
| 126-150 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
| 151-175 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 176-200 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 201-225 |  |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 226-250 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| 251-275 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 276-300 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |
| 301-325 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 326-350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 4 | 27 | 16 | 2 |  | 3 |

Table 4. Length frequencies of white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Pool during 1989 ( $\mathrm{N}=617$ ). Sturgeon collected during November less than 280 mm FL are young-of-the-year.

## Month

$\underset{\substack{\text { Fork length } \\(\mathrm{mm})}}{ } \quad$ Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov

201-210
1
211-220
221-230
231-240
1
241-250
251-260
261-270
1

271-280
281-290
291-300
301-310
311-320
321-330
331-340
341-350
351-360
361-370
371-380
381-390
391-400
401-410
411-420
421-430
431-440
441-450
451-460
461-470
471-480
481-490
491-500
501-510
511-520
521-530
531-540
541-550
551-560
561-570
571-580
581-590
591-600
$>601$

Table 5. Number, catch per 15 minute tow (CPT), catch per hectare (CPHA) and overall catch per unit of effort (CPE) by month of juvenile white sturgeon captured with the high-rise trawl at lower (RM 149 - 163), middle (RM 163 - 178), and upper ( RM 178 - 191.5) locations in Bonneville Pool.
Location Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Number CPUE

## Lower Reservoir

| Number | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 20 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CPT | 0.21 | 0.43 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.32 | 0.19 | 0.21 |  | 0.32 |
| CPHA | 0.51 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 0.81 | 0.70 | 0.41 | 0.46 | 0.71 |  |

Middle Reservoir

| Number | 20 | 9 | 9 | 26 | $17^{1}$ | 5 | 4 | 13 | 103 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CPT | 1.88 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 1.98 | 1.20 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 1.65 |  | 1.23 |
| CPHA | 5.38 | 2.49 | 2.15 | 4.89 | 2.79 | 1.08 | 1.51 | 4.62 |  | 3.15 |

Upper Reservoir

| Number | 61 | 133 | 102 | $117^{2}$ | 51 | 13 | 2 | 479 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| CPT | 6.10 | 14.25 | 10.93 | 9.86 | 3.64 | 1.30 | 0.43 | 6.81 |  |
| CPHA | 16.75 | 40.10 | 28.45 | 23.72 | 8.85 | 2.82 | 1.04 | 16.99 |  |

## All Locations

| Number | 83 | 146 | 114 | 148 | 71 | 20 | 7 | 13 | 602 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CPT | 2.77 | 4.98 | 4.38 | 3.44 | 1.91 | 0.63 | 0.45 | 1.65 | 2.70 |  |
| CPHA | 7.36 | 13.57 | 10.86 | 7.98 | 4.43 | 1.41 | 1.04 | 4.62 | 6.59 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1 One sturgeon captured with no effort recorded, and was excluded in effort estimates.

2 Twenty five sturgeon caught during a trawl/tow with no effort recorded and were excluded in calculating effort estimates.
shallow as 6 m , which was about the minimum depth trawled (Figure 8).

Weight-length relationship and condition factor: The weightlength relationship was calculated from a sample of 610 white sturgeon collected in Bonneville Pool from April through November, 1989. Sturgeon ranged from 317 to 780 mm FL. The weight-length relationship is described by the equation $\log W=\log F L(2.978)$ 5.086 ( $r=.96$ ), where $W$ is the weight in grams and Fl is the fork length in millimeters. Mean condition factor of juvenile white sturgeon was $0.722(S d=.0845 ; n=608)$.

Age and growth: Ages were determined for 98 white sturgeon from sectioned pectoral fin rays collected from April through June, 1989. Fork lengths of aged sturgeon ranged from 340 to 745 mm (Table 6). No age I (1988 year-class) sturgeon were collected. Mean fork lengths at age were $358,392,424,452,521$ and 624 mm for ages II through VII, respectively (Appendix C-5). Annual relative growth rates ( h ) and instantaneous population growth rates (G) were $31 \%(.269), 26 \%(.234)$, and $21 \%$ (.191) for ages II through $V$, respectively (Appendix C-6).

## Other species

Young-of-the-year and older prickly sculpin dominated the trawl catches of fishes other than sturgeon in Bonneville Pool. Other species commonly collected included peamouth and yoy American shad (Table 7).

## The Dalles Pool

Environmental conditions
Water discharges, temperatures, and turbidities in the John Day Dam tailrace were similar to those in The Dalles Dam tailrace. Hourly discharge ranged from 1.38 to 9.75 kcms during April through July (Figure 9). During the peak discharge period (late April -
early June), virtually none of the discharge was spill, unlike at The Dalles Dam.

Mean daily water temperatures ranged from $6.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $20.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, reaching $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on 19 April and $17^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ n 26 June (Figure 10). Mean daily turbidities ranged from 9.7 NTU during early May to 3.4 NTU on 11 June (Figure 11).

Sturgeon egg collections
During 1989, we collected 25 eggs between RM 213.8 and RM 215.1 on 4 of 12 sampling dates from 5 June to 6 July (Table 8).


Figure 8. Percent of juvenile white sturgeon catch and the percent of high-rise trawling efforts at maximum depths in Bonneville Pool, 1989.

Table 6. Age distribution of white sturgeon by fork length group, Bonneville Pool, 1989.

| Length |  |  |  | Age |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| group (mm) | No. | I | II | III | IV |  | V | VI |
| 201-225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 226-250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251-275 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 276-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301-325 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 326-350 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 351-375 | 5 |  | 1 | 4 |  |  |  | , |
| 376-400 | 12 |  | 5 | 5 | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 401-425 | 16 |  |  | 6 | 4 |  | 5 | 1 |
| 426-450 | 21 |  |  | 5 | 10 |  | 6 |  |
| 451-475 | 12 |  |  | 5 | 4 |  | 3 |  |
| 476-500 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  | 5 |  |
| 501-525 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
| 526-550 | 6 |  |  |  | 2 |  | 1 | 3 |
| 551-575 | 3 |  |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 576-600 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 601-625 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 626-650 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 651-675 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 676-700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >700 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 1 |

Table 7. Number and catch per unit of effort of fishes excluding sturgeon collected with high-rise (catch/15 minute tow (CPT) and catch/hectare (CPHA)), beam trawls (catch/15 minute tow (CPT) and D - shaped larval nets (catch/ $1000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ ) in Bonneville Pool from April through November, 1989.

| Species | High-rise trawl |  |  | Beam trawl |  | D - shaped larval net |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | -. CPT | CPHA |  | - CPT |  | To. CPT | $\mathrm{CKM}^{3}$ | No. |
| Pacific lamprey | \% 11 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 8 | 0.04 | 1 | $<0.01$ | 0.02 | 20 |
| American shad | 306 | 1.43 | 3.50 | 9 | 0.04 | 7 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 322 |
| Chinook salmon | 99 | 0.46 | 1.13 | 15 | 0.07 | 5 | 0.01 | 0.08 | 119 |
| Common carp | 4 | 0.02 | 0.05 |  |  |  |  |  | 4 |
| Peamouth | 522 | 2.45 | 5.97 | 3 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 525 |
| Longnose dace | 1 | <0.01 | 0.01 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern squawfish | 113 | 0.53 | 1.2 | 1 | $<0.01$ |  |  |  | 114 |
| Redside shiner | 48 | 0.22 | 0.55 | 2 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 50 |
| UID ${ }^{\text {a }}$ cyprinid | 3 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 134 | 0.59 | 9 | 0.02 | 0.14 | 146 |
| Largescale sucker | 95 | 0.45 | 0.09 | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 96 |
| Bridgelip sucker | 5 | 0.02 | 0.06 |  |  |  |  |  | 5 |
| UID sucker | 7 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 103 | 0.45 | 19 | 0.04 | 0.31 | 129 |
| Channel catfish | - 5 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 2 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 7 |
| Bullhead spp. | 2 | 0.01 | 0.02 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |
| Sand roller | 103 | 0.48 | 1.18 | 17 | 0.07 |  |  |  | 120 |
| Smallmouth bass | 31 | 0.15 | 0.35 | 3 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 34 |
| Largemouth bass | S 1 | <0.01 | 0.01 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| Walleye | 24 | 0.11 | 0.27 |  |  |  |  |  | 24 |
| Black crappie | 1 | <0.01 | 0.01 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| Three-spined stickleback |  |  |  | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Prickly } \\ & \text { sculpin } \end{aligned}$ | 1962 | 9.19 | 22.45 | 753 | 3.31 | 40 | 0.09 | 0.64 | 2755 |
| UID fish |  |  |  | 2 | 0.01 | 1 | $<0.01$ | 0.02 | 3 |
| Total Number 3 | 3,343 |  |  | 054 |  | 82 |  |  | 4,479 |

[^6]

Figure 9. Hourly discharge through John Day Dam, April through July, 1989. The upper line indicates total discharge, the lower line indicates spill discharge.


Figure 10. Mean daily water temperatures at RM 214.3 in The Dalles Pool, April through July, 1989.


Figure 11. Mean turbidity measurements from RM 208.2 to 215.0 in The Dalles Pool fnom 25 April through 24 July, 1989.

Most eggs were collected along the Oregon or southern half of the river channel at depths ranging from 6 to 14 m . Water temperatures ranged between $12.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $17.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during this period. Mean water column and bottom velocities during efforts that collected eggs ranged from 1.11 to $1.89 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ and 1.11 to $1.25 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, respectively. Five ( $20 \%$ ) of the eggs collected were dead and covered with fungus.

White sturgeon spawning occurred more frequently during 1989 than in 1988 in the John Day Dam tailrace. Based on backcalculated ages of eggs and larvae, spawning occurred on at least 11 days between 24 May and 03 July. The first estimated date of spawning, 24 May, occurred 12 days prior to when the first larvae was collected. Adhesive eggs, evidence that spawning occurred during the previous three hours, were collected on 12 June and 27 June between 1300 and 1530 hours. Developmental stages of the 20 viable eggs collected ranged from newly fertilized or adhesive eggs, (water temperature $16.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to hatch in progress or emerging embryo (approximately 105 hours old, water temperature $17.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

## Sturgeon larvae collections

White sturgeon larvae were first collected 05 June and on 5 of 12 sampling dates during the observed spawning period (Table 8). All but 3 of the 18 larvae were collected along the oregon side of the channel near the island above RM 213.8. All larvae collected during 1988 came from the oregon side of the river. We also collected a single larvae at RM 209.8 on 07 June, five miles downstream from previous egg and larvae collections during 1987 and 1988. Larvae were collected at depths from 6 to 15 m , with mean water column and bottom velocities ranging from 0.76 to $1.25 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ and 0.76 to $1.31 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, respectively. Developmental stages of larvae ranged from posthatch, indicating hatching occured within the previous 24 hours, to completion of yolk sac absorption. Total length of larvae collected ranged from 11 to 15 mm .

Juvenile sturgeon collections

We captured 260 juvenile white sturgeon in The Dalles Pool with trawls. This catch was nearly $47 \%$ less than 1988 catches although effort was similar both years. No Yoy or age I (1988 year-class) fish were captured. Fork lengths (FL) of juveniles ranged from 320 to 831 mm (Table 9), with mean FL 482 mm . We applied monel tags to 229 sturgeon and injected 234 with OTC. Eight (3\%) sturgeon were recaptured from 1988, one of which had lost its tag. Number of days at-large for recaptured fish ranged from 283-446 days ( mean $=388$ days), and maximum movement was 10 river miles (Table 10).

The nematode parasite cystoopsis acipenser was observed on 12 (4.6\%) of the white sturgeon captured in The Dalles Pool. Infected fish ranged from 370 to 765 mm (mean $=501 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), with average number of parasitic cysts nine (ranging from 1 to 58). One sturgeon captured during 1988 with a Cystoopsis infection, exhibited no

Table 8. Number and catch per unit effort of white sturgeon eggs and larvae collected with the D-shaped larval net, beam trawl, and highrise trawl in the The Dalles Pool between RM 209.8 and R. 215.1 from 5 June through 6 July, 1989.

| Gear | Eggs |  |  | Larvae |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Viable | Fungused | Total | Total |
| D-Shaped larval net |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 16 | 2 | 18 | 10 |
| Catch/1000 m ${ }^{3}$ | 0.81 | 0.10 | 0.91 | 0.34 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.21 | 0.07 |
| Beam trawl |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 4 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.08 | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.11 |
| High-rise trawl |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.00 |
| Catch/hectare | 0.00 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.00 |
| All gears |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 20 | 5 | 25 | 18 |

Table 9. Length frequencies of white sturgeon collected in The Dalles Pool during 1989 ( $\mathrm{N}=257$ ).

| Fork length (mm) | Month |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |
| 201-210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 211-220 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 221-230 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 231-240 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 241-250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251-260 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 261-270 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 271-280 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 281-290 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 291-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301-310 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 311-320 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 321-330 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 331-340 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 341-350 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 351-360 | 1 | 1 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 361-370 |  | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 371-380 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |  |
| 381-390 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 391-400 | 2 | 2 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 401-410 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 |  |  |
| 411-420 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 |  |  |
| 421-430 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 |  |  |
| 431-440 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 |  |
| 441-450 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1 |  | 1 |
| 451-460 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 |  |  |
| 461-470 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 |  |
| 471-480 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 1 |  |
| 481-490 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 |  |  |
| 491-500 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 1 |  |
| 501-510 |  | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 |  |
| 511-520 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 2 |
| 521-530 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |  |  |
| 531-540 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 541-550 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 551-560 |  | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| 561-570 | 2 |  |  | 2 |  |  |
| 571-580 |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 581-590 |  |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 591-600 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |
| > 601 |  | 9 | 5 | 10 | 2 |  |
| Total | 45 | 63 | 68 | 69 | 9 | 3 |

Table 10. Recoveries (during 1989) of white sturgeon tagged in The Dalles Pool, 1989 ( $n=7$ ).

| Location (RM) |  | 1988 | 1988 |  |  | Days at Large | Change in Fork Length (mm) | Change in Weight ( 9 ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tagged | Recaptured | Length | (mm) | Weight |  |  |  |  |
| 194.3 | 196.3 | 463 |  | 845 |  | 322 | 61 | 280 |
| 209.0 | 199.0 | 388 |  | 320 |  | 443 | (FL and weight | not measured) |
| 209.8 | 213.0 | 440 |  | 660 |  | 283 | 33 | 250 |
| $209.0^{1}$ | 199.0 | 337 |  | 235 |  | 414 | 148 | 725 |
| 199.0 | 199.0 | 451 |  | 537 |  | 446 | 43 | 343 |
| 209.0 | 209.0 | 355 |  | 300 |  | 420 | 110 | 450 |
| $196.3^{2}$ | 296.8 | 603 |  | 1560 |  | 269 | 27 | 240 |

${ }^{1}$ Sturgeon was parasitized by Cystoopsis acipenser during 1988, but not at recapture. Note the dramatic gain in length and weight.
${ }^{2}$ Information supplied by ODFW from fish recaptured on set line gear.
evidence of parasitism at recapture, and increased in length and weight.

Distribution: The total number, catch per trawl and catch per hectare of white sturgeon declined for the 17 permanent sampling locations from 1988 for all months sampled except July. Overall, mean catch per 15 min tow and catch per hectare declined $34 \%$ and 26\%, respectively in 1989 from 1988.

Similar to 1988 , catches of white sturgeon varied spatially and temporally (Appendix C-4 \& Table 11). Catches at RM 199.0, RM 205.3; RM 209.0 and RM 213.0, accounted for 73\% of the total catch. No sturgeon were collected at 5 locations and fewer than 10 fish were caught at 6 of the remaining 8 locations. Locations where no sturgeon were collected generally had maximum depths less than 10 $m$ and substrates comprised mostly of gravel and rubble. Total monthly catches of white sturgeon were generally highest during May, June and July. Catch per time and area increased from April through June, were highest during July and declined dramatically during August and September.

Catch per hectare of white sturgeon with the high-rise trawl progressively decreased from the upper to the lower portion of the pool (Table 11): no white sturgeon were captured in the middle portion during August and September.

Depth preference: Similar to 1988 catches, juvenile white sturgeon were most often captured in the mid-depth areas sampled in The Dalles Pool (Figure 12). Approximately 91\% of the sturgeon were captured at maximum depths greater than 16 m , though only $45 \%$ of high-rise trawl efforts occurred at these depths. We captured white sturgeon with trawls at depths ranging from 5 to 35 m .

Weight-Length relationship and condition factor: The weightlength relationship calculated from a sample of 257 white sturgeon collected in The Dalles Pool from April through September, 1989 is described by the equation $\log W=\log F L(2.965)-5.034(r=.97)$. Fork lengths ranged from 320 to 857 mm . Mean condition factor of juvenile white sturgeon was determined to be 0.751 ( $\mathrm{Sd}=0.079$; $\mathrm{N}=257$ )

Age and growth: We sectioned 125 fin rays from white sturgeon collected in The Dalles Pool from April through mid-July, 1989. Ages were determined for 112 ( $89 \%$ ) of these fish. Fork lengths of aged sturgeon ranged from 325 to 756 mm (Table 12). No age I (1988 brood year) sturgeon were observed. Mean fork lengths for ages II - VI were $371,423,458,483$, and 594 mm , respectively (Appendices $\mathrm{C}-5$ \& $\mathrm{C}-7$ ). Annual relative growh rates ( h ) and instantaneous population growth rates (G) were $47 \%$ (.388), $27 \%$ (.236), and 17\% (.157) for ages II through $V$ (Appendix C-6).

Table 11. Number, catch per 15 minute tow (CPT) and catch per hectare (CPHA) of white sturgeon captured with the high-rise trawls at lower ( RM 191.5 - 200), middle (RM 200 - 208), and upper (RM 208 -215.6) locations in The Dalles Pool during 1989.

| Location | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Total <br> Number CPUE |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lower Reservoir |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 4 | 6 | 17 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 51 |  |
| CPT | 0.50 | 0.53 | 1.59 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 0.38 | 11 |  |
| CPHA | 1.41 | 1.48 | 4.36 | 5.89 | 3.90 | 0.92 |  | 2.99 |

Middle Reservoir

| Number | 9 | 28 | 6 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 60 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 1.13 | 2.47 | 0.56 | 2.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.28 |  |
| CPHA | 3.44 | 7.21 | 1.71 | 6.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.75 |  |

Upper Reservoir

| Number | 30 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 4 | 1 | 139 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 1.50 | 0.93 | 2.03 | 1.41 | 0.33 | 0.08 |  | 1.19 |
| CPHA | 5.61 | 4.18 | 8.48 | 5.34 | 1.17 | 0.25 | 4.60 |  |

All Locations

| Number | 43 | 60 | 68 | 68 | 8 | 3 | 250 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 1.19 | 1.17 | 1.57 | 1.73 | 0.43 | 0.14 | 1.19 |  |
| CPHA | 3.98 | 4.23 | 5.36 | 5.66 | 1.43 | 0.37 |  | 3.96 |



Figure 12. Percent of juvenile white sturgeon catch and the percent of high-rise trawling efforts at maximum sampling depths in The Dalles Pool, 1989.

Table 12. Age distribution of white sturgeon by fork length group, The Dalles Pool, 1989.


| 201-225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 226-250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251-275 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 276-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301-325 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 326-350 | 2 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 351-375 | 3 |  | 3 |  |  |  |
| 376-400 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 |  |  |
| 401-425 | 11 | 1 | 6 | 4 |  |  |
| 426-450 | 14 |  | 5 | 7 | 2 |  |
| 451-475 | 16 |  | 10 | 6 |  |  |
| 476-500 | 18 |  | 4 | 8 | 5 | 1 |
| 501-525 | 15 |  | 3 | 6 | 6 |  |
| 526-550 | 10 |  | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| 551-575 | 5 |  |  | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 576-600 | 4 |  |  | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 601-625 | 2 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 626-650 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 651-675 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 676-700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >700 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |  |

## Other species

Several species of fish other than white sturgeon were identified from catches in The Dalles Pool during 1989 (Table 13). Trawl catches were dominated by yoy and older prickly sculpin. Other species commonly collected included YOY American shad, largescale and bridgelip suckers, peamouth and smallmouth bass.

John Day Pool

Environmental conditions
Water temperatures, and turbidities in McNary Dam tailrace were similar to those in the John Day Dam and The Dalles Dam tailrace areas. Hourly discharge ranged from 1.49 to 10.75 kcms during April through July (Figure 13). During the peak discharge period (late April - early June), daily discharge patterns were similar to those at John Day and The Dalles dams, though hourly fluctuations were not as pronounced during the period of egg and larvae collections through mid-June. Spill patterns also differed somewhat from the other two dams in that some occurred from late April through mid-May, and little thereafter.

Mean daily water temperatures from April through July ranged from $6.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $20.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, reaching $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on 18 April and $17^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on 24 June (Figure 14). Mean daily turbidity ranged from 8.1 to 3.5 NTU (Figure 15).

## Sturgeon egg collections

During 1989, 69 eggs of white sturgeon were collected in the McNáry Dam tailrace area between 7 and 22 June using D-shaped larval nets and beam trawls (Table 14). White sturgeon eggs were collected between RM 291.2 and RM 291.6 along the Oregon shore, except for two eggs collected near mid-channel at RM 290.7 and RM 290.9. Eggs were collected at depths from 4.9 to 11.6 m with mean water column and bottom velocities ranging from 0.81 to $1.60 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ and 0.58 to $1.28 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, respectively. Based on back-calculated ages of eggs and larvae, spawning occurred over eight consecutive days beginning 6 June through 13 June. Mean daily water temperatures ranged from 15.1 to $16.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during this period. The first estimated spawning episode of 6 June was one and six days prior to the first egg and larvae collections, respectively. Adhesive eggs were collected on 7, 9, and 12 June. Developmental stages of the 63 viable eggs ranged from newly fertilized ( $15.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to prehatch (approximately 79 hours old at $16.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Six ( $9 \%$ ) of the eggs were dead and covered with fungus.

Sturgeon larvae collections
White sturgeon larvae were captured on 12 and 14 June (Table

Table 13. Number and catch per unit of effort of fishes excluding sturgeon collected with high-rise (catch/15 minute tow (CPT) and catch/hectare (CPHA)), beam trawls and D - shaped larval nets (catch/1000 $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ ) in The Dalles Pool from April through September, 1989.
High-rise
trawl

NO. CPT CPHA

Beam trawl

NO. CPT

D - shaped larval net Total

No. CPT $\mathrm{CKM}^{3}$ No.

| Pacific lamprey | 60 | 0.28 | 0.94 | 21 | 0.08 | 3 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 84 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American shad | 1438 | 6.69 | 22.65 | 100 | 0.40 | 9 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 1547 |
| Steelhead trout | 4 | 0.02 | 0.06 |  |  |  |  |  | 4 |
| Chinook salmon | 97 | 0.46 | 1.53 | 10 | 0.04 | 6 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 113 |
| Mountain whitefish | 3 | 0.01 | 0.05 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |
| Chiselmouth | 2 | 0.01 | 0.03 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |
| Common carp | 39 | 0.18 | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |  | 39 |
| Peamouth | 114 | 0.54 | 1.80 |  |  |  |  |  | 114 |
| Northern squawfish | 76 | 0.36 | 1.20 | 7 | 0.03 |  |  |  | 83 |
| Redside shiner | 1 | <0.01 | 0.02 | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 2 |
| UID ${ }^{\text {a }}$ cyprinid | 1 | <0.01 | 0.02 | 99 | 0.40 | 81 | 0.16 | 0.79 | 181 |
| Largescale sucker | 127 | 0.60 | 2.00 | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 128 |
| Bridgelip sucker | 18 | 0.09 | 0.28 | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 19 |
| UID sucker | 364 | 1.72 | 5.73 | 623 | 2.52 | 15 | 0.03 | 0.15 | 1002 |
| Channel catfish | 116 | 0.55 | 1.83 | 13 | 0.05 |  |  |  | 129 |
| Bullhead spp. | 6 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 2 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 7 |
| Sand roller | 25 | 0.12 | 0.39 | 7 | 0.03 |  |  |  | 32 |
| Smallmouth bass | 73 | 0.34 | 1.15 | 30 | 0.12 |  |  |  | 103 |
| Lepomis spp. | 1 | <0.01 | 0.02 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| White crappie | 4 | 0.02 | 0.06 |  |  | 1 | <0.01 | 0.01 | 5 |
| Black crappie | 5 | 0.02 | 0.08 |  |  |  |  |  | 5 |
| UID crappie | 105 | 0.50 | 1.65 | 4 | 0.02 |  |  |  | 109 |
| Walleye | 48 | 0.23 | 0.76 | 1 | <0.01 |  |  |  | 49 |
| Yellow perch | 39 | 0.18 | 0.61 | 4 | 0.02 |  |  |  | 43 |
| Prickly sculpin | 3880 | 18.32 | 61.10 | 5618 | 22.74 | 80 | 0.16 | 0.78 | 9578 |
| UID fish |  |  |  | 7 | 0.03 | 3 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 10 |
| Total Number | 6,646 |  |  | 6,549 |  | 198 |  |  | , 393 |

[^7]

Figure 13. Hourly discharge through McNary Dam, April through July, 1989. The upper line indicates total discharge, the lower line indicates spill discharge.


Figure 14. Mean daily water temperatures at RM 290.6 in John Day Pool, April through July, 1989.


Figure 15. Mean turbidity measurements from RM 288.6 to 291.5 in John Day Pool, April through July, 1989.

Table 14. Number and catch per unit effort of white sturgeon eggs and larvae collected with the D-shaped larval net and beam trawl in the John Day Pool between RM 290.7 and R. 291.6 from 7 June through 22 June, 1989.

| Gear/catch | Eggs |  |  | Larvae <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Viable | Fungused | Total |  |
| D-Shaped larval net |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 11 | 2 | 13 | 3 |
| Catch/1000 m ${ }^{3}$ | 1.32 | 0.24 | 1.56 | 3.47 |
| Catch/15 min | 0.28 | 0.05 | 0.33 | 0.75 |
| Beam trawl |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 52 | 4 | 56 | 3 |
| Catch/15 min | 2.36 | 0.18 | 2.54 | 1.73 |
| All gears |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 63 | 6 | 69 | 6 |

14). All larvae ( $n=6$ ) were collected at $R M 291.3$ near the Oregon shore at a depth of 33 m . Developmental stage of one larvae was posthatch, indicating hatching occurred within the previous 24 hours, with the remaining five larvae staged as one day post hatch, indicating hatching occurred 24 to 48 hours previously. Total lengths of larvae ranged from 13 to 14 mm .

## Juvenile sturgeon collections

We captured 67 juvenile white sturgeon in the John Day Pool, 2 with the beam trawl and 65 with the high-rise trawl. No YOY, age I (1988 year-class), or age II (1987 year-class) fish were captured. Fork lengths ranged from 317 to 955 mm (Table 15), with mean FL 528 mm . Monel bands were attached to 65 sturgeon and 64 were injected with OTC; none were recaptured.

The nematode parasite Cystoopis acipenser was observed on seven ( $10.4 \%$ ) of the white sturgeon captured; infected fish ranged from 425 to 637 mm FL (mean $=504 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

Distribution: White sturgeon catches were highest in the upper portion of the reservoir and decreased progressively from the upper to the lower portions (Table 16). No sturgeon were captured from RM 218 to RM 239. Total sturgeon catch (catch/ha) was 52 (1.65), 11 ( 0.35 ) and 2 ( 0.06 ) in the upper, middle, and lower sections, respectively.

A strong temporal pattern of distribution was not evident, probably due to small sample size. Catches were highest during May, July, and September in the upper portion, and April in the middle section.

Depth preference: Juvenile white sturgeon were most often captured at intermediate depths in the John Day Pool. Approximately 65\% of the sturgeon were captured at maximum depths between 18 and 25 m , where only $28 \%$ of high-rise trawl efforts occurred (Figure 16). At maximum depths from 8 to 12 m approximately $24 \%$ of the sturgeon were captured and $41 \%$ of the effort occurred. Eight percent of the catch and $30 \%$ of the effort occurred at depths over 30 m .

Weight-Length relationship and condition factor: The lengthweight relationship calculated from 65 white sturgeon collected in the John Day Pool from February through September, 1989 is described by the equation Log $W=\log F L(3.148)-5.542(r=0.95)$. The sturgeon ranged from 317 to 721 mm FL. Mean condition factor was 0.728 ( $\mathrm{sd}=0.095 ; \mathrm{N}=65$ ).

Age and growth: We aged 65 fin ray sections from sturgeon collected in the John Day pool from February through September,

Table 15. Length frequencies of white sturgeon collected in John Day Pool during 1989 ( $\mathrm{N}=67$ ).

| Fork length (mm) | Month |  |  |  |  |  |  | Sep |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug |  |
| 201-210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 221-230 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 231-240 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 241-250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251-260 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 261-270 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 271-280 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 281-290 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 291-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301-310 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $311-320$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 331-340 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 341-350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 351-360 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 361-370 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 371-380 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 381-390 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 391-400 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |
| 401-410 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |
| 411-420 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |
| 421-430 | 1 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | 1 |
| 431-440 |  |  | 2 |  |  | 1 |  | 2 |
| 441-450 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 451-460 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 461-470 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | 1 |
| 471-480 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 481-490 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 491-500 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 501-510 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |
| 511-520 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| 521-530 |  |  |  | 2 | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| 531-540 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541-550 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
| 551-560 |  |  | 1. | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 561-570 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| 571-580 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 581-590 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |
| $591-600$ |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| $>601$ | 1 | 3 |  | 1 | 2 | 5 |  | 2 |
| Total | 6 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 10 |

Table 16. Number, catch per 15 minute tow (CPT) and catch per hectare (CPHA) of white sturgeon captured with the high-rise trawl at lower ( RM 218 - 244), middle ( RM 244 - 268) , and upper (RM 268-293) locations in John Day Pool.

| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Feb Mar Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |  |
| Number CPUE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Middle Reservoir

| Number | -1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 11 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | - | 0.30 | 1.07 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.00 |  | 0.16 |
| CPHA | - | 0.66 | 2.33 | 0.52 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.35 |  |

## Upper Reservoir

| Number | 6 | 4 | $3^{2}$ | 11 | $5^{3}$ | 9 | 4 | 10 | 52 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 1.20 | 0.57 | 0.14 | 0.59 | 0.45 | 0.76 | 0.33 | 0.83 |  | 0.75 |
| CPHA | 3.03 | 1.36 | 0.38 | 1.80 | 1.16 | 1.77 | 0.84 | 1.85 | 1.65 |  |

## All Locations

| Number | 6 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 11 | 5 | 10 | 65 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 1.20 | 0.29 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.18 | 0.29 | 0.16 | 0.29 | 0.29 |  |
| CPHA | 3.03 | 0.68 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.41 | 0.64 | 0.35 | 0.59 | 0.66 |  |

1 No trawl effort during these months.
2 Effort not recorded for a sample with two sturgeon; they were included in total number, but not in calculation of catch per effort.

3 Effort not recorded for four samples with no sturgeon; recorded time not included in calculation of catch per effort.


Figure 16. Percent of juvenile white sturgeon catch and the percent of high-rise trawling . efforts at maximum sampling depths in John Day Pool, 1989.

1989; ages were determined for 54 ( $84 \%$ ) of these sturgeon. Fork lengths of aged sturgeon ranged from 317 to 721 mm (Table 17). Mean fork lengths for ages III to VII were $445,458,515,608,577$ mm , respectively (Appendices $\mathrm{C}-5$ \& $\mathrm{C}-7$ ).

Mean FL at age was generally greater for white sturgeon in the John Day Pool than in other sampled pools. Annual relative growth rates ( h ) and instantaneous population growth rates (G) were 9\% ( 0.090 ) and $45 \%(0.369)$ for ages III through $V$ (Appendix $C-6$ ).

## Other Species

Numerous species of fish were identified in our John Day Pool catches. Catches were dominated by prickly sculpin (59\% of total non-sturgeon catch), with sand roller, YOY American shad, common carp, and largescale sucker also common (Table 18).

Food Habits

## Emetic Efficiency

Similar to 1988 , the emetic hydrogen peroxide was not suitable for a quantitative analysis of food habits. Twenty-nine white sturgeon ( 350 to 591 mm FL; mean $=471 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) collected in Bonneville and The Dalles Pools from May through July were examined. overall mean efficiency of hydrogen peroxide in recovering food items was $3.2 \%$ by weight. Combined food items recovered from 29 sturgeon are summarized in Appendix C-8.

## Young-of-the-Year Food Habits

Food habits of 24 yoy white sturgeon ranging in total length from 35 to 276 mm (mean $=116$ ) and weight from 0.286 to 116.3 g (mean $=17.4 \mathrm{~g}$ ) were examined. Young-of-the-year sturgeon fed primarily on the amphipod corophium salmonis (occasionally $C$. spinicorne) which was identified in all 24 stomachs examined and which comprised $98.9 \%$ by weight of prey taxa consumed. Percent occurrence of other prey consumed included Ramellogammarus oregonensis (17\%), Neomyis spp. (21\%), Corbicula spp. (8\%), cladocera ( $8 \%$ ), and copepods ( $8 \%$ ).

## Visual Implant Tagging

Visual implant (VI) tags were implanted into six white sturgeon held in our laboratory. Sturgeon were injected with tags at 4 locations and held in an indoor circular tank. One fish died and the remaining fish were evaluated for tag retention approximately 45 days later. Tags injected into the anterior

Table 17. Age distribution of white sturgeon by fork length group, John Day Pool, 1989.

| Length |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| group (mm) | No. | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| 201-225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 225-250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251-275 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 276-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301-325 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 326-350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 351-375 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 376-400 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 401-425 | 3 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
| 426-450 | 5 |  | 1 | 2 | 2 |  |  |
| 451-475 | 7 |  | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 476-500 | 5 |  | 3 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 501-525 | 4 |  |  | 4 |  |  |  |
| 526-550 | 6 |  |  | 2 | 4 |  |  |
| 551-575 | 5 |  |  |  | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 576-600 | 6 |  |  | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 601-625 | 4 |  |  | 1 | 2 | 1 |  |
| 626-650 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| 651-675 | 4 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 676-700 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| >701 | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |

Table 18. Number and catch per unit of effort of fishes excluding sturgeon collected with high-rise (catch/15 minute tow (CPT) and catch/hectare (CPHA)), beam trawls and D - shaped larval nets (catch/ $1000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ ) in John Day Pool from February through September, 1989.

| Species | High-rise trawl |  |  | Beam trawl |  |  | D - shaped larval net |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | . CPT | CPHA |  | No. | CPT |  | O. CPT | $\mathrm{CKM}^{3}$ | 3 No. |
| Pacific lamprey | 10 | 0.05 | 0.12 |  |  |  | 1 | $<0.01$ | 0.02 | 211 |
| American shad | 2136 | 11.10 | 25.86 | 29 | 9 | 0.15 | 63 | 0.17 | 1.02 | 2228 |
| Chinook salmon | 141 | 0.73 | 1.71 | 13 | 3 | 0.07 | 6 | 0.02 | 0.10 | 0160 |
| Mountain whitefish | 3 | 0.02 | 0.04 |  | 2 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 5 |
| Chiselmpouth | 14 | 0.07 | 0.17 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 |
| Common carp | 896 | 4.66 | 10.85 |  | 4 | 0.02 |  |  |  | 900 |
| Goldfish | 70 | 0.36 | 0.85 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 70 |
| Peamouth | 14 | 0.07 | 0.17 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 |
| Northern squawfish | 27 | 0.14 | 0.33 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 |
| UID ${ }^{\text {a }}$ cyprinid | 1 | 0.01 | 0.01 |  | 8 | 0.04 | 1 | $<0.01$ | 0.02 | 210 |
| Largescale sucker | 597 | 3.10 | 7.23 |  | 1 | 0.04 |  |  |  | 598 |
| Bridgelip sucker | 27 | 0.14 | 0.33 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 |
| UID sucker | 9 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 45 | 5 | 0.24 | 11 | 0.03 | 0.18 | 865 |
| Channel catfish | 86 | 0.45 | 1.04 |  | 9 | 0.05 |  |  |  | 95 |
| Bullhead spp. | 53 | 0.28 | 0.64 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 53 |
| Sand roller | 2841 | 14.76 | 34.40 | 402 |  | 2.13 |  |  |  | 3243 |
| Smallmouth bass | 42 | 0.22 | 0.51 |  | 1 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 43 |
| pumpkinseed | 30 | 0.16 | 0.36 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 |
| Bluegill | 5 | 0.03 | 0.06 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 |
| White crappie | 42 | 0.22 | 0.51 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42 |
| Black crappie | 13 | 0.07 | 0.16 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |
| UID crappie | 11 | 0.06 | 0.13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 |
| Walleye | 23 | 0.12 | 0.28 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 23 |
| Yellow perch | 63 | 0.33 | 0.76 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 63 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Prickly } \\ & \text { sculpin } \end{aligned}$ | 9679 | 50.29 | 117.2 | 1360 |  | 7.22 | 23 | 0.06 | 0.37 | 11062 |
| Total Number | 16,833 |  |  | , 874 |  |  | 105 |  |  | 18,812 |

[^8]portion of the mouth tube (anterior mouth) were most consistently retained and externally readable. Tags at the other three locations were readily lost and less readable.

At Hagerman State Hatchery, 100 white sturgeon were tagged at two locations, the Rostrum and Anterior Mouth. In addition, 36 white sturgeon were tagged under the left first lateral scute. Thirty-two fish had tags injected under the first right lateral scute and were injected with 0.30 oxytetracycline ( $50 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ ) to help monitor post-handling stress and mortality. At the college of Southern Idaho Fish Hatchery, 95 sturgeon were tagged at two locations, the Rostrum and Anterior Mouth. Tag retention and readability will be evaluated in the future.

## Predation/Scavenging upon Sturgeon Eggs

During June 1989, digestive tracts from 26 non-game fish collected below The Dalles and McNary Dams were examined for evidence of predation / scavenging on white sturgeon embryos. On 12 - 13 June at the McNary Dam tailrace, digestive tracts of 20 non-game fish were collected, with two largescale sucker, one northern squawfish and two common carp containing a total of 88 white sturgeon eggs. Though one largescale sucker ( $T L=534 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) collected at RM 291.3 contained 70 sturgeon eggs, 10 of the remaining suckers contained no sturgeon eggs. Two of the three common carp examined contained 5 and 6 sturgeon eggs, respectively. Of the four northern squawfish examined, one contained 2 sturgeon eggs. Digestive tracts of six largescale suckers collected on 20 June below The Dalles Dam were examined, but contained no white sturgeon eggs.

Habitat Quantification
The Dalles Pool
Approximately $80 \%$ of the surface area of The Dalles Pool is comprised of water depths greater than 5.49 m as determined from depth contours shown on navigation charts ( pool elevation $=48.77$ $\mathrm{m})$ (Table 19). Substrate overlays for the entire pool and hydraulic simulation of water velocities between RM 210.4 and 214.8 at various discharge are currently being completed for the Dalles Pool.

Bonneville and John Day Pools
Habitat quantification efforts were not initiated for these pools in 1989.

Table 19. Surface areas of depth contours in The Dalles Pool. Areas were calculated from digitized navigation charts using a Geographic Information System.

| English <br> ft | Metric <br> $m$ | Area <br> (hectares) | Percent <br> Occurrence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-6$ | $0-1.83$ | 195.07 | 5.36 |
| $6-12$ | $1.84-3.66$ | 139.22 | 3.83 |
| $12-18$ | $3.67-5.49$ | 336.13 | 9.24 |
| $18-30$ | $5.50-9.14$ | 896.00 | 24.63 |
| $30-60$ | $9.15-18.29$ | 1484.61 | 40.81 |
| $>60$ | $>18.30$ | 587.22 | 16.14 |
| Total |  | 3638.25 | 100.00 |

## DISCUSSION

## White sturgeon egg and larvae collections

White sturgeon successfully spawned during 1989 in the three pools above Bonneville Dam though numbers of eggs and larvae were low and quite variable among the different pools. Egg and larvae collections were highest downstream from The Dalles Dam (Bonneville Pool) and lowest below John Day Dam (The Dalles Pool). Collections of larvae were nearly 5.5 times those of 1988 below the Dalles Dam but egg and larvae catches below John Day Dam were very similar to 1988. As in 1987 and 1988, spawning occurred only in tailrace areas with high velocities and eggs were collected only in the upper three river miles of each reservoir.

The spawning period below The Dalles and John Day dams was similar to 1988, though spawning was initiated earlier in 1989. Spawning was estimated to first occur on 11 May below The Dalles Dam; 24 May below John Day Dam and 06 June below McNary Dam (Figure 17). Spawning was estimated to have occurred on at least 30 days below The Dalles Dam over the 76 day spawning period through 25 July. At least 11 spawning episodes were estimated to have occurred below John Day Dam from 24 May through 06 July and below McNary Dam, spawning episodes occurred daily from 06 June through 14 June.

Water temperatures associated with the white sturgeon spawning period in all pools ranged from $12.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $20.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Below the Dalles dam, spawning initially occurred at $12.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and concluded during late July at $20.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Temperatures during the spawning period below John Day Dam and McNary Dam ranged from 12.6 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 15.1 and $16.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. Sturgeon spawned at water temperatures ranging from 10 to $16^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ below Bonneville Dam (McCabe et al 1989). White sturgeon in the Sacramento River spawned at temperatures ranging from 7.8 to $17.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with peak spawning at near 14.4 ${ }^{\circ}$ C (Kohlhorst 1976).

White sturgeon larvae were collected further downstream from The Dalles and John Day Dam spawning areas during 1989 than during 1988, with larvae collected 11.3 and 6.2 river miles downstream, respectively. Larval distribution is probably influenced by many factors, such as flow, behavior, and availablity of suitable microhabitats. Downstream dispersal and catches of larval white sturgeon were related to river flows in the Sacramento - San Joaquin Delta (Stevens and Miller 1970). Brannon et al (1985), in laboratory experiments, demonstrated that higher velocities increase downstream distribution but also cause larvae to return more rapidly to the substrate to seek cover. Larvae also preferred substrates "where cover was maximized". The higher flows of 1989 appeared to distribute sturgeon larvae further downstream, resulting in increased availability to capture.

Post larval YoY white sturgeon were collected during 1989 for the first time during the study and only in Bonneville Pool. Young-of-the-year sturgeon were widely dispersed and collected as far as 34.5 miles (RM 157.3) downstream from The Dalles Dam with
most collected between RM 159.5 and 170.6. Young-of-the-year sturgeon were associated with deeper areas of Bonneville Pool, most often collected at depths ranging from 23 to 49 m .

Predation on sturgeon eggs in McNary tailrace by largescale sucker, carp and northern squawfish was observed. Further efforts are needed to determine the level and significance of egg predation on early life survival.

## Juvenile white sturgeon collections

As in 1988, juvenile white sturgeon were more abundant in Bonneville Pool than in The Dalles Pool. Catches in John Day Pool were lower, with sturgeon densities only $10 \%$ and $16 \%$ of those found in Bonneville and The Dalles pools, respectively. Sturgeon CPE was similiar in Bonneville Pool in both years, but declined 27\% in The Dalles Pool in 1989. Juvenile sturgeon catches during 1989 above Bonneville Dam indicate very weak year - classes have occurred since 1986. No age I sturgeon were collected in 1989, and only 6 and 4 age II sturgeon were collected in Bonneville and The Dalles pools, respectively; no sturgeon younger than age III were collected from John Day Pool.

Juvenile white sturgeon are widely distributed in the reservoirs, though densities are much greater in the upper portions. For example, in John Day Pool, only two sturgeon were collected in the lower 26 river miles of the reservoir, a stretch characterized by depths $>50 \mathrm{~m}$, slow currents, and rocky substrates. Sturgeon were collected at most depths sampled, though they seemed to prefer deeper habitats at maximum depths ranging from 16 to 40 m . Additionally, juvenile sturgeon were collected over most substrate types, though seldom over gravel/cobble less than 9 m in depth.

Sturgeon exhibited limited but random patterns of movements in The Dalles Pool based upon tag recoveries. Movements of recaptured fish ranged up to 10 RM upstream and downstream, and 3 of 7 sturgeon were recovered at the intitial tagging location.

Juvenile sturgeon through age $V$ were larger in the three pools above Bonneville Dam than sturgeon of the same age collected below Bonneville Dam, most likely due to faster growth through age II (Appendices $C-5 \& C-7$ ). All recaptured tagged sturgeon from The Dalles Pool (Table 9) exhibited positive growth. Recoveries of several tagged sturgeon from below Bonneville Dam during 1988 revealed negative or poor growth (McCabe et al 1989), with general patterns of growth localized and area specific. White sturgeon collected between Bonneville and McNary dams during 1989 demonstrated considerable variation in size at each age through VII (Appendix C-7). This finding is consistent with white sturgeon growth studies on the lower Columbia (Hess 1984) and SacramentoSan Joaquin Estuary (Kohlhorst et al. 1980).

## Food Habits

Juvenile white sturgeon $<600 \mathrm{~mm}$ Fl collected in Bonneville
and The Dalles pools consumed a wide variety of prey species, mostly invertebrates associated with the benthos. The amphipod Corophium salmonis was the dominant food item, found in all ( $n=$ 29) of the stomachs examined and accounted for $33 \%$ by weight (Appendix C-5). Other prey common in the diet of juvenile sturgeon included the decapod Pacificatus spp., the amphipod Ramellogammarus oregonensis, the mysid Neomysis spp, and the bivalves Corbicula spp and miscellaneous hydrobiidae. These findings are similiar to recent lower Columbia River studies that showed juvenile white sturgeon fed primarily on small benthic invertebrates (Muir et al 1988; McCabe et al 1989). Young-of-the-year white sturgeon in Bonnville Pool fed almost exclusively on corophium salmonis and Corophium spinicorne (98.9\% by weight).

## Plans for 1990

The 1990 study efforts include the continuation of the standardized sampling system in all three pools to collect eggs, larvae, young-of-the-year (YOY) and older juvenile age whte sturgeon. Egg and larval sampling with $D$-shaped larval nets and beam trawls will commence during the first week of May and continue thru July on a weekly basis. Sampling in the Bonneville pool for yoY and older juveniles with the high-rise trawl will follow the same bi-weekly schedule followed in 1989. Trawl efforts in the Dalles and John Day pools will occur once during April and then biweekly during August and SSeptember. Trawling in John Day downstream from Arlington, Oregon (RM 243) will be excluded from the regular schedule because no fish were caught there during 1989.

Field efforts to define habitat use by spawning and rearing white sturgeon will continue in all three pools in 1990. Construction of computerized habitat maps of each pool, which should allow us to quantify the amount of habitat available for spawning and rearing will be completed in 1990. The maps are being digitized from existing navigational charts, modified with additional data, into a Geographic Information System. Cartographic modeling will then be used to determine the amounts of various types of habitat available. These efforts will also include the spawning and rearing areas below Bonneville Dam.

## REFERENCES

Beamsderfer, R. C., J. C. Elliott, and C. A. Foster. 1989. Report A in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

Beer, K. E.. 1981. Embryonic and larval development of white sturgeon, (Acipenser transmontanus). M. S. Thesis, U C Davis. 93 pp .

Bovee, K.D.. 1982. A guide to stream habitat analysis using the Instream Flow Incremental Methodolgy. Instream Flow Information Paper 12. U. S. D. I. Fish and Wildife Service Office of Biological Sciences. FWS/OBS - 82/26. 248 pp.

Brannon, E., S. Brewer, A. Setter, M. Miller, F. Utter, and W. Hershberger. 1985. Columbia River white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanous) early life history and genetics study. University of Washington and U. S. National Marine Fisheries Service. Final Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 83-316), Seattle.

Hess, S. S.. 1984. Age and growth of white sturgeon in the lower Columbia River, 1980 - 83. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife report, Clackamas.

Kohlhorst, D. W.. 1976. Sturgeon spawning in the Sacramento River in 1973, as determined by distribution of larvae. California Fish and Game 62: 32-40.

Kohlhorst, D. W., L. W. Miller, and J. J. Orsi. 1980. Age and growth of white sturgeon collected in the Sacramento - San Joaquin Estuary, California: 1965-1970 and 1973-1976. California Fish and Game 66: 83-95.

McCabe, G. T., Jr., S. A. Hinton, and R. J. McConnell. 1989. Report D. Pages 167 - 207 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

Muir, W. D., R. L. Emmett, and R. J. McConnell. 1988. Diet of juvenile and subadult white sturgeon in the lower Columbia River and its estuary. California Fish and Game 74: 49-54.

Parsley, M. J., S. D. Duke, T. J. Underwood, and L. G. Beckman. 1989. Report C in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

## REFERENCES (continued)

Ricker, W. E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board Canada 191: 382 pp.

Stevens, D. E. and L. W. Miller. 1970. Distribution of sturgeon larvae in the Sacramento-San Joaquin river system. California Fish and Game 56: 80-86.

Wang, Y. L., F. P. Binkowski, and S. I. Doroshov. 1985. Effect fo temperature on early development of white and lake sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus and Acipenser fulvescens. Environmental Biology of Fishes 14(1): 43-50.

## APPENDIX C-1

Common and scientific names of fishes collected between Bonneville and McNary Dams during 1989.

| Common Name | Scientific name |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pacific lamprey | Lampetra tridentata |
| American shad | Chinook salmon |
| Rainbow trout | Alosa sapidissima |
| Mountain whitefish | Oncorhynchus tshawytscha |
| Chiselmouth | Oncorhynchus mykiss |
| Common carp | Prosopium williamsoni |
| Goldfish | Acrocheilus alutaceus |
| Peamouth | Cyprinus carpio |
| Northern squawfish | Carassius auratus |
| Speckled dace | Mylocheilus caurinus |
| Largescale sucker | Ptychocheilus oregonensis |
| Bridgelip sucker | Rhinichthys osculus |
| Channel catfish | Richardsonius balteatus |
| Brown bullhead | Catostomus macrocheilus |
| Sand roller | Catostomus columbianus |
| Threespine stickleback | Ictalurus punctatus |
| Pumpkinseed | Ictalurus nebulosus |
| Sunfishes | Percopsis transmontana |
| Smallmouth bass | Gasterosteus aculeatus |
| Crappies | Lepomis gibbosus |
| Yellow perch | Lepomis spp. |
| Walleye | Micropterus dolomieui |
| Prickly sculpin | Pomoxis spp |

## APPENDIX C-2

Criteria for assigning white sturgeon early life stages: larvae through YOY.

Larvae: Post hatch sturgeon with yolk sac visible by external observation.

Post-
Larvae: Larval sturgeon with yolk sac not visible by external observation. Total length $<20 \mathrm{~mm}$ TL. (Usually occurs 7 to 10 days post hatch). Head region not fully developed.

YOY: Young-of-the-year sturgeon $\geq 20 \mathrm{~mm}$ TL. Head region has developed all of the basic sensory and jaw structures of older sturgeon.

## APPENDIX C-3

Number, monthly catch per 15 minute tow (CPT), monthly catch per hectare (CPHA) and overall monthly catch per unit of effort (CPE) of white sturgeon captured with high-rise trawls at 22 routinely sampled locations in Bonneville Pool during 1989.
Location_ May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Number Overall CPUE

15052

| Number | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.23 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 1.89 | 0.00 | 0.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 |  |

15053

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |

15242

| Number | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.23 |  |
| CPHA | 1.89 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.54 |  |

15502

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

15734

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

15951

| Number | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 6 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |  | 0.64 |
| CPHA | 1.88 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.61 | 3.27 | 3.32 | 1.53 |  |

16072

| Number | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.50 | 0.79 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 1.08 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 5.42 | 5.12 | 3.35 | 1.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.40 |  |

Location
Month
Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Number CPUE

16403

| Number | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

16522

| Number | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 2.25 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.64 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 6.58 | 0.00 | 1.19 | 3.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.65 |

16851

| Number | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | $1^{1}$ | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

16903

| Number | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0.86 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 2.25 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.23 |  |
| CPHA | 6.69 | 2.50 | 2.27 | 3.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |

17063

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | $2^{2}$ | 4 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 25 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.73 | 2.14 | 1.93 | 1.51 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.22 | 4.96 | 4.57 | 4.84 | 5.56 | 4.16 |  |

17374

| Number | 15 | 3 | 8 | 17 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 53 | 5.68 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| CPT | 11.25 | 2.25 | 6.00 | 12.75 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 16.76 |  |
| CPHA | 49.78 | 6.94 | 19.24 | 36.63 | 10.01 | 4.09 | 0.00 |  |  |

17442

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0.21 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.48 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.70 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.51 |  |  |

Location
Mpr May Jun

Month
Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Number
Overall

17652

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.43 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.56 | 2.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.09 |  |

17911

| Number |  | 7 | 24 | 73 | 46 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 157 |
| :---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 5.25 | 18.00 | 54.75 | 34.50 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 |  |  |
| CPHA | 14.81 | 40.86 | 127.85 | 76.27 | 4.63 | 3.36 | 3.61 | 16.82 |  |

18351

| Number | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 34 | 9 | 1 | 59 |  |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| CPT | 1.50 | 3.75 | 1.50 | 4.50 | 17.00 | 6.75 | 1.50 | 6.32 |  |
| CPHA | 4.30 | 12.79 | 4.16 | 11.33 | 42.14 | 15.55 | 4.23 | 16.92 |  |

18353

| Number | 0 | 10 | 5 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 32 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 7.50 | 3.75 | 10.50 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.43 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 17.79 | 9.58 | 22.32 | 3.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.57 |  |

18502

| Number | 7 | 74 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 74 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CPT | 5.25 | 33.00 | 8.25 | 6.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.93 |
| CPHA | 13.22 | 93.04 | 20.15 | 13.26 | 4.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18.42 |

18523

| Number | 4 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 20 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 2.00 | 9.75 | 0 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 |  |
| CPHA | 4.86 | 30.66 | 0 | 1.95 | 2.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.86 |  |

18982
$\begin{array}{clrrllllll}\text { Number } & 0 & 7 & 7 & 4 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 21 & \\ \text { CPT } & 0.00 & 5.25 & 5.25 & 3.00 & 1.50 & 0.00 & 0.00 & 2.25 \\ \text { CPHA } & 0.00 & 22.04 & 15.61 & 8.05 & 4.33 & 0.00 & 0.00 & 6.78\end{array}$

## APPENDIX C-3 (continued)



19005

| Number | 41 | 30 | 4 | $38^{3}$ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 115 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| CPT | 30.75 | 22.50 | 3.00 | 9.75 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.00 |  | 9.64 |
| CPHA | 79.86 | 53.35 | 10.03 | 25.72 | 1.38 | 1.80 | 0.00 | 25.68 |  |

All locations

| Number | 83 | 146 | 114 | 148 | 71 | 19 | 7 | 13 | 601 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| CPT | 2.77 | 4.98 | 4.38 | 3.44 | 1.91 | 0.64 | 0.45 | 1.65 | 2.70 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| CPHA | 7.36 | 13.57 | 10.86 | 7.98 | 4.43 | 1.45 | 1.04 | 4.62 | 6.69 |

${ }^{1}$ One sturgeon captured with no effort recorded, and was excluded in effort estimates.

2 Effort not recorded for one trawl tow (no sturgeon captured); and was excluded in effort estimates.

3 Twenty five sturgeon caught during a trawl/tow with no effort recorded and were excluded in calculating effort catch per effort estimates.

## APPENDIX C-4

Number, mean monthly catch per 15 minute tow (CPT) and mean monthly catch per hectare (CPHA) of white sturgeon captured with high-rise trawls at 17 permanent sampling locations in The Dalles Pool during 1989.

| Location |  |  |  | Mon |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | number | CPUE |

19433

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 5 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.0 | 1.50 | 0.00 |  | 0.42 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.33 | 3.72 | 0.00 | 1.06 |  |

19633

| Number | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.50 | 0.38 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 |  | 0.44 |
| CPHA | 1.38 | 1.05 | 2.10 | 0.00 | 3.96 | 0.00 | 1.16 |  |

19901

| Number | 3 | 5 | 15 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 41 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| CPT | 1.50 | 2.50 | 5.63 | 7.00 | 3.00 | 1.50 |  | 3.84 |
| CPHA | 4.49 | 6.39 | 14.72 | 18.67 | 7.67 | 3.66 | 10.18 |  |

19903

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.0 .0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

20124

| Number | 40 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 1.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.32 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 3.43 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.89 |  |

20.244

| Number | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.09 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.27 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.33 |  |

20531

| Number | 7 | 22 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 48 |  |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 3.50 | 6.60 | 0.75 | 8.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 4.11 |
| CPHA | 8.59 | 14.83 | 1.87 | 21.07 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.93 |  |

## APPENDIX C-4 (continued)

| Location | Month |  |  |  |  |  | Total number | CPUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |  |  |
| 20652 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |  |
| CPT | 1.00 | 0.75 | 1.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.58 |
| CPHA | 3.46 | 2.96 | 4.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 1.92 |
| 20822 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| 20904 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 2 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 48 |  |
| CPT | 1.00 | 5.10 | 4.87 | 5.25 | 1.50 | 0.00 |  | 3.60 |
| CPHA | 3.46 | 17.85 | 17.34 | 16.69 | 4.63 | 0.00 |  | 12.03 |
| $20983{ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 11 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 22 |  |
| CPT | 3.30 | 0.00 | 3.37 | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 1.44 |
| CPHA | 10.72 | 0.00 | 14.74 | 2.53 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 5.46 |

21075

| Number | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.70 | 0.00 | 1.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.38 |  |

21302

| Number |  | 6 | 3 | 21 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 45 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

## $21401^{1}$

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

## $21451^{1}$

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

## APPENDIX C-4 (continued)

| Location | Month |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | number | CPUE |

21501

| Number | 11 | 5 | 2 | $3^{2}$ | 1 | 0 | 22 |  |
| :---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 5.50 | 1.88 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 0.00 |  | 2.03 |
| CPHA | 18.75 | 7.14 | 2.99 | 5.58 | 2.93 | 0.00 | 6.75 |  |

21502

| Number | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |
| CPHA | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |

## All locations

Number 43
$60 \quad 68$
68
8
3
250

| CPT | 1.22 | 1.17 | 1.57 | 1.73 | 0.43 | 0.14 | 1.19 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CPHA | 4.06 | 4.23 | 5.36 | 5.66 | 1.43 | 0.37 | 3.96 |

Catches and efforts were combined from two or three adjacent locations due to their similar habitats and close proximity.

2 one sturgeon was captured on a haul where effort was not recorded; hence it was not included in catch per effort calculations.

## APPENDIX C-5

Mean and range in fork length (FL) for white sturgeon ages I-VII captured with trawls from Bonneville Pool ( $\mathrm{N}=92$ ), The Dalles Pool (N $=111$ ), John Day Pool ( $\mathrm{N}=54$ ) and from below Bonneville Dam ( $\mathrm{N}=128$ ). Anterior pectoral spines from white sturgeon captured below Bonneville Dam were provided by NMFS.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bonneville } \\ & \text { Pool } \end{aligned}$ | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | II | III | IV | V |  | VI V | II |
| Mean FL Range <br> N | $\overline{0}$ | $\begin{gathered} 358 \\ 340-366 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 392 \\ 317-538 \\ 27 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 424 \\ 362-548 \\ 22 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 452 \\ 355-608 \\ 26 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 521 \\ 398-658 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 624 \\ 553-649 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ |
| The Dalles Pool | I | II | III | Age | V | VI | VII |
| Mean FL Range N | $0$ | $\begin{gathered} 371 \\ 355-395 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 423 \\ 320-591 \\ 37 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 458 \\ 365-578 \\ 38 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 483 \\ 325-554 \\ 23 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 594 \\ 471-756 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\bar{I}$ |
| John Day Pool | I | II | III |  | V | VI | VII |
| Mean FL Range N | $\overline{\overline{0}}$ | $\overline{0}$ | $\begin{gathered} 445 \\ 421-462 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 458 \\ 317-600 \\ 18 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 515 \\ 360-635 \\ 18 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 608 \\ 527-721 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 577 \\ 429-653 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| Below Bonneville | I | II | III | $\frac{\text { Age }}{\text { IV }}$ | V | VI | VII |
| Mean FL Range N | $\begin{gathered} 281 \\ 264-294 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 335 \\ 285-404 \\ 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 371 \\ 294-436 \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 384 \\ 320-457 \\ 22 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 412 \\ 348-471 \\ 28 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 456 \\ & 358-519 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 512 \\ 416-704 \\ 12 \end{gathered}$ |

## APPENDIX C-6

Relative ( h ) and instantaneous (G) growth rates (Ricker 1975) for white sturgeon ages I - V captured with trawls from Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day Pools and from below Bonneville Dam. Information used to calculate growth rates of white sturgeon below Bonneville Dam supplied by NMFS. Predicted weights were calculated using the weight-length relationship for each area.

| Location | Age | Mean FL | Predicted Weight | h | G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bonneville Pool | II | 358 | 331 |  |  |
|  | III | 392 | 433 | 31 | . 269 |
|  | IV | 424 | 547 | 26 | . 234 |
|  | V | 452 | 662 | 21 | . 191 |
| The Dalles Pool |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | II | 371 | 38.4 |  |  |
|  | III | 423 | 566 | 47 | . 388 |
|  | IV | 458 | 717 | 27 | .236 |
|  | V | 483 | 839 | 17 | . 157 |
| John Day Pool |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | II | - | - |  |  |
|  | III | 445 | 624 |  |  |
|  | IV | 458 | 683 | 9 | . 090 |
|  | V | 515 | 988 | 45 | . 369 |
| Below Bonneville |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | I | 281 | 143 |  |  |
|  | II | 335 | 242 | 69 | . 526 |
|  | III | 371 | 328 | 35 | . 304 |
|  | IV | 384 | 363 | 11 | . 101 |
|  | V | 412 | 445 | 22 | . 204 |



APPENDIX C-7. Mean fork length at age for white sturgeon age $I-V$ captured in Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Pools, and from below Bonneville Dam during 1989.

## APPENDIX C-8

Percent occurrence, range and mean number, and percent weight of food items recovered from juvenile white sturgeon ( $n=29$ ) from The Dalles and Bonneville Pools. Sturgeon ranged from 350 to 591 $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{FL}($ mean $=471 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

| Food <br> Item | Percent <br> Occurrence | Range | Number | Mean |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## APPENDIX C-8 (continued)

| Food <br> Item | Percent <br> Occurrence | Range |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | Number |
| :---: |
| Mean |$\quad$| Percent |
| :---: |
| Weight |

1. Description of reproduction and early life history characteristics of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam.
2. Definition of habitat requirements for spawning and rearing of white sturgeon and quantification of extent of habitat available in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam.

Prepared By:
George T. McCabe, Jr.
and
Susan A. Hinton

National Marine Fisheries Service
Northwest Fisheries Center
Coastal Zone and Estuarine Studies Division 2725 Montlake Blvd. East Seattle, WA 98112

## CONTENTS

Page
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... 152
ABSTRACT ..... 153
INTRODUCTION ..... 155
METHODS ..... 155
Egg and Larval Sampling ..... 155
Juvenile Sampling ..... 156
Benthic Sampling ..... 158
Physical Conditions ..... 158
Data Analyses ..... 159
RESULTS ..... 160
Egg and Larval Sampling ..... 160
Juvenile Sampling ..... 167
Abundance and Distribution ..... 167
Size-Class Structure ..... 167
Young-of-the-Year ..... 167
Species Associations ..... 167
Tagging ..... 171
Parasites ..... 171
Body Measurements and Condition Factor ..... 171
Physical Conditions ..... 171
Benthic Sampling ..... 171
Stómach Contents Analysis ..... 178
DISCUSSION ..... 183
Egg and Larval Sampling ..... 183
Size-Class Structure ..... 184
Young-of-the-Year ..... 184
Tagging ..... 184
Stomach Contents Analysis and Benthic Invertebrates ..... 185
Plans for 1990 ..... 186
REFERENCES ..... 187
APPENDIX D-1. ..... 189
APPENDIX D-2 ..... 190
APPENDIX D-3. ..... 191

## ACKNOHLEDGMENTS

We thank Robert Emmett for his assistance with data analysis. Lawrence Davis, Maurice Laird, and Roy Pettit assisted in the field sampling, The Washington Department of Fisheries determined the developmental stages of white sturgeon eggs and larvae and provided summaries of the egg and larval sampling efforts. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers provided water temperature and water discharge information for Bonneville Dam.


#### Abstract

During 1989, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) sampled white sturgeon Acipenser transmontanus eggs, larvae, and juveniles in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. In conjunction with the Washington Department of Fisheries, 2,323 white sturgeon eggs were collected with plankton nets and artificial substrates between River Miles (RMs) 138 and 145. White sturgeon eggs were first collected with plankton nets on 27 April near Ives Island (RM 143), and last collected in plankton nets on 6 July at RM 140. The sampling site near Ives Island was used as an index area to monitor white sturgeon spawning throughout the season. Stage 2 (freshly fertilized) eggs were collected on 7 of the 10 days that eggs were collected near Ives Island, indicating that spawning was occurring throughout the spring. Between 27 April and 28 June, white sturgeon egg densities near Ives Island (in plankton nets) averaged 46.2 eggs $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of water sampled, with the highest density on 17 May ( 171.3 eggs $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ ). We estimated that white sturgeon spawned on at least 43 days in 1989, beginning on 22 April and ending on 2 July. During the spawning period, Bonneville Dam discharge (mean hourly discharge by day). ranged from 3,348 to $8,872 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$. White sturgeon eggs were collected at bottom-water temperatures ranging from 12 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, bottom-water turbidities ranging from 3.3 to 10.0 NTU , mean water-column velocities ranging from 0.7 to $2.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, and water depths ranging from 4.6 to 22.6 m . A total of 135 white sturgeon larvae were collected in plankton nets between RMs 108 and 144. Larvae were first collected on 8 May at RM 113, and last collected on 28 June near Ives Island and RM 140. From 27 April to 28 June, densities of larvae near Ives Island averaged 1.7 larvae $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ and ranged from 0.0 to 6.7 larvae/1,000 $\mathrm{m}^{3}$.

In 1989, a total of 2,579 juvenile white sturgeon were collected with trawls, primarily a $7.9-\mathrm{m}$ (headrope length) semiballoon shrimp trawl, in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. Much of the sampling for juvenile sturgeon was conducted in five index areas--RM 28, RM 75-79; RM 8895, RM 114, and RM 127-131--established as a result of 1987 research. Distributions of juvenile sturgeon were patchy; not only were there differences in catches among different areas of the river, but also differences in catches among parallel transects within the same area. Catches. tended to be highest at RMs 95 and 131. The mean density of juvenile white sturgeon was highest at water depths (maximum) $\geq 18.3 \mathrm{~m}$ ( $83 \pm 284$ (mean $\pm$ SD) sturgeon/hectare) and lowest at depths $\langle 9.1 \mathrm{~m}$ ( $9 \pm 32$ sturgeon/hectare). In 1989, a total of 111 young-of-the-year white sturgeon were collected between RMs 29 and 101. Young-of-the-year preferred deeper areas of the river (mean minimum and maximum depths were 14.7 and 22.6 m , respectively).


Since the white sturgeon is a demersal species, two benthic surveys were conducted in conjunction with the juvenile sampling to determine the relationships between sturgeon densities and the benthos (benthic invertebrates and the substrate). The relationships between white sturgeon densities and benthic invertebrate densities, specifically Corbicula manilensis (a bivalve) and Corophium salmonis (a tube-dwelling amphipod) densities (both important prey items), were poor. The substrate in most of the sampling areas was primarily sand; like invertebrate densities, the relationship between white sturgeon densities and substrate texture was poor. The stomach contents of white sturgeon collected at RMs 95 and 131 were analyzed to determine what they were eating and relationships with the benthic invertebrate communities. Overall, the most important identifiable prey was

Corophium salmonis. Other important prey included Corbicula manilensis. Neomysis sp., Corophium spinicorne, Chironomidae larvae, and eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus eggs. Results from the stomach analysis indicated that food may be limited for juvenile sturgeon at RMs 95 and 131 in SeptemberOctober.

A total of 1,675 juvenile white sturgeon were tagged with bird-banding tags in 1989. Twenty-four tagged sturgeon were recaptured in NMFS trawls; two of the recaptures had been tagged by NMFS in 1987 and ten had been tagged in 1988. All of the recaptures were made within a mile of where the fish were originally tagged.

## INTRODUCTION

Under the agreement with the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is responsible for segments of Objectives 1 and 3 of the study. Objective 1 is to describe reproduction and early life history of white sturgeon populations, and Objective 3 is to define habitat requirements for all life stages of white sturgeon and to quantify available habitat. The NMFS's research is conducted in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam-the Columbia River's only reach known to support all white sturgeon developmental stages in sufficient numbers to provide a control against which habitat availability and use between Bonneville and McNary dams can be compared. Also, under objective 1, NMFS and the Washington Department of Fisheries (WDF) are attempting to determine the effect of variable flows at Bonneville Dam on spawning and the early life history of white sturgeon.

Specific research goals for 1989 were 1) to examine the spawning requirements of white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam; 2) to determine the downstream distribution of white sturgeon larvae in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam; 3) to determine the habitat requirements or preferences of juvenile white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam; and 4) to provide a detailed analysis of the food habits of juvenile white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. This report describes progress on NMFS's studies from March 1989 to March 1990.

## METHODS

## Egg and Larval Sampling

In 1989, NMFS and WDF cooperatively sampled for white sturgeon eggs and larvae in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. Sampling began in March and ended in August; generally, sampling was either biweekly or weekly (during the spawning period). A D-ring plankton net was used to collect white sturgeon eggs and larvae. This net was 0.8 m wide at the bottom of the mouth opening and was constructed of $7.9-m e s h / c m$ nylon marquisette netting (Kreitman 1983). Depending upon the water velocity, two to four lead weights ( 4.5 or 9.1 kg each) were attached to the net frame to hold the net on the river bottom. A digital flow meter (General Oceanics Model 20301) was suspended in the mouth of the net to estimate the water volume sampled. Typically, two plankton nets were fished simultaneously for about 30 min from an anchored $12.2-\mathrm{m}$ research vessel.

Artificial substrates constructed of latex-coated animal hair were also used to collect white sturgeon eggs. The substrates were cut into $76 \times 91 \mathrm{~cm}$ sections and secured to an angle iron frame with strips of flat bar. The strips were held in place with nuts and bolts, allowing fast removal of the substrate from the frame. Two sections of the artificial substrate were placed back to back in each frame. Because two pieces were used in each frame, it made no difference what side of the frame rested on the river bottom. Two short sections of cable were used to attach the frame to an

[^9]anchor, which held the substrate and frame in place on the bottom. A buoy line was attached to the anchor to allow retrieval of the substrate, frame, and anchor.

White sturgeon egg and larval sampling was done at various sites in the lower Columbia River from River Mile (RM) 95 to 145 (Figure 1). The most frequent sampling was done at a site near Ives Island (RM 143), which has been routinely sampled in past years by WDF and NMFS, and is considered an index area for monitoring white sturgeon spawning in the lower Columbia River. On 25 May, we also sampled with plankton nets in the Willamette River at Oregon City, Oregon; sampling was about 0.75 miles downstream from the falls at Oregon City.

White sturgeon eggs and larvae were fixed in an approximately 4\% buffered formaldehyde solution and transferred to KDF. Egg and larval stages were determined by WDF based on descriptions developed by Beer (1981). The WDF's descriptions for larval stages $1-7$ correspond to Beer's descriptions for his stages 1-day post hatch through 7-day post hatch. We were unable to estimate the number of days required to reach a specific larval stage because water temperatures in the Columbia River were not always comparable to laboratory temperatures in Beer's study. Timing of egg deposition was estimated using an equation developed by Wang et al. (1985); the water temperature at the time of egg collection was used in the equation.

## Juvenile Sampling

A $7.9-\mathrm{m}$ (headrope length) semiballoon shrimp trawl, identical to that used in 1987 and 1988, was used to collect juvenile white sturgeon. Mesh size in the trawl was 38 mm (stretched measure) in the body; a $10-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh liner was inserted in the cod end of the net. Infrequently, a $4.9-m$ semiballoon shrimp trawl was also used to sample for juvenile white sturgeon. Mesh size in the body of the $4.9-\mathrm{m}$ trawl was 32 mm ; a $10-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh liner was inserted in the cod end of the net. Trawl efforts were normally 5 min in duration in an upstream direction. The trawling effort began when the trawl and the proper amount of cable were let out, and the effort was considered ended when 5 min elapsed. Using a radar range-finder, we estimated the distance the net fished during each sampling effort. Bottom trawling was conducted from 27 March to 1 November. Trawling was primarily in five index areas (RM 28, RM 75-79, RM 88-95, RM 114, and RM 127-131) established as a result of 1987 research (Figure 1). The index sites were selected primarily to determine the habitat preferences or requirements of juvenile white sturgeon; no attempt was made to randomly select the sites. At RM 75-79, trawling was at RMs 75 and 79; at RM 88-95, trawling was at RMs 88 and 95. Trawling at RM 127-131 was at RMs 127 and 131. At each RM, two or three trawling efforts were completed along parallel transects. Transect 1 was closest to the Washington shore, Transect 2 was the middle transect, and Transect 3 was closest to the oregon shore. In certain river sections where only two transects were established, Transect 2 was closest to the Oregon shore.

Fishes captured in the bottom trawls were identified and counted. Generally, all white sturgeon from a sampling effort were measured (total and fork lengths (mm)) and weighed ( g ). In instances when a large number of sturgeon was collected in a sampling effort, a subsample of at least 50 sturgeon was measured and weighed. White sturgeon were tagged to provide data


Figure 1. Lower Columbia River showing white sturgeon sampling areas.
on movement and growth. A monel metal bird-banding tag was placed around the anterior ray of the right pectoral fin. Also, we routinely examined juvenile white sturgeon for the nematode parasite Cystoopsis acipenseri (Chitwood and McIntosh 1950). When present, the parasite is contained in blister-like cysts under the skin. Throughout the field season, pectoral rays were removed from juvenile white sturgeon and given to the U.S. Fish and Wildife Service (FWS) for age determinations. A portion of the anterior ray of the left pectoral fin was removed by cutting at or just distal to the fin articulation.

In 1988, stomachs were taken from white sturgeon captured in two areas of the lower Columbia River (RMs 95 and 131) to determine what they were eating and the relationships between the benthic invertebrate communities and sturgeon food. Analysis of the stomach contents was not completed until 1989. Sturgeon stomachs were taken during three time periods--1) May-June, 2) JulyAugust, and 3) September-October. In each area, we tried to take 25 stomachs from each of two size-classes of sturgeon during each of the three time periods. The two size-classes of sturgeon were 1) $\leq 350 \mathrm{~mm}$ fork length and 2) 351 to 725 mm fork length. Stomachs were removed from the sturgean on board the sampling vessel and placed in individual vials containing a $7 \%$ buffered formaldehyde solution. The stomachs were later transferred to vials containing a $70 \%$ ethyl alcohol solution. Individual food items in each stomach were identified to the lowest practical taxonomic level, sorted, counted, and weighed to the nearest 0.1 mg .

## Benthic Sampling

To help determine the habitat requirements or preferences of white sturgeon, benthic invertebrate and sediment samples were collected with a $0.1-m^{2}$ Van Veen grab sampler (Hord 1976) at the five index areas. Two benthic surveys were conducted in 1989-mone in April and one in September. During each survey, a total of 240 grab samples were collected at 40 sampling stations. Five benthic invertebrate samples (replicates) and one sediment sample were collected at each sampling station; two stations were established along each bottom trawling transect--one near the beginning and the other near the end. When practical, each benthic invertebrate sample was sieved through a $0.5-\mathrm{mm}$ screen and the residue preserved in a buffered formaldehyde solution ( $24 \%$ ) containing rose bengal, an organic stain. If it appeared that most of the material would not wash through the sieve, then the entire sample was preserved and sieved at a later time. Later the samples were washed with water and preserved in a $90 \%$ alcohol solution to prevent the destruction of calcareous invertebrate parts by formaldehyde. Each benthic invertebrate sample was sorted and the invertebrates were identified to the lowest practical taxonomic level and counted. Sediment samples were analyzed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (North Pacific Division Materials Laboratory, Troutdale, Oregon) for sediment grain size and percent organic carbon (total volatile solids).

## Physical Conditions

Selected physical parameters, in addition to the sediment structure, were measured in conjunction with the biological sampling--depth ( $m$ ) (minimum and maximum) ; bottom-water temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); bottom-water turbidity (NTU); and water velocities at 0.2 of the total depth, 0.8 of the total depth, and about
0.6 m above the bottom. By averaging the water velocities measured at 0.2 and 0.8 of the total depth, we calculated a mean water-column velocity. Water velocities were routinely measured only during egg and larval sampling. Depth was measured with electronic depth sounders, and velocity was measured with a Gurley current meter attached to a $45.4-\mathrm{kg}$ lead fish. Turbidity was determined in the laboratory using a Hach Model 2100A Turbidimeter.

## Data Analyses

Physical and biological data collected during the season were entered into computer files following formats agreed to by the four agencies involved in the sturgeon study-FWS, ODFW, NMFS, and WDF. Selected computer programs were used to analyze the data.

Linear and multiple regressions were used to determine the relationships between measured physical parameters (water temperature, turbidity, water velocity, and Bonneville Dam discharge) and densities of white sturgeon eggs (stage 2) observed at Ives Island. Stage 2 eggs are freshly fertilized eggs and their presence indicates recent spawning. Egg densities, which were expressed as number $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of water, were transformed to $\log _{10}$ of (number + 1) prior to analysis.

Using the distance fished during a trawl effort and the estimated fishing width of the net(s), we calculated the area fished for each effort. The fish densities (by species) for each effort were calculated and expressed as number/hectare (ha) $\left(10,000 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$. The estimated effective fishing widths of the $4.9-$ and $7.9-m$ semiballoon shrimp trawls were 3.3 and 5.3 m , respectively.

For data analysis, young-of-the-year ( $\mathrm{Y}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Y}$ ) white sturgeon were separated from older juvenile sturgeon using length frequencies. For this report, a white sturgeon's birth date is assumed to be 1 January, although in reality the birth date is generally sometime later in the year.

Linear regression was used to compute the fork length-weight relationship for white sturgeon; the data were transformed ( $\log _{10}$ ) prior to computing the relationship. A condition factor, C (Everhart and Youngs 1981), was computed for each white sturgeon using the formula:

$$
C=\left(W / L^{3}\right) \times 10^{5} ;
$$

$W=$ weight ( $g$ ) and $L=$ length ( mm , fork length). A mean condition factor and standard deviation (SD) were calculated for all white sturgeon measured and weighed.

Densities of white sturgeon in three different depth ranges-- $9.0,9.1$ to 18.2, and $\geq 18.3$ m--were compared using the nonparametric Kruskal-Wallis test (Elliott 1977); the data were not transformed for this test.

Benthic invertebrate data were analyzed both by individual station and by combining stations in an area. Information calculated for each station included the number of taxa, mean number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and $S D$ for each taxon, mean number of invertebrates/sample and $S D$, and total mean number of invertebrates $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and SD. For the index areas, the relationships between white sturgeon densities and benthic invertebrate densities, specifically Corbicula manilensis and

Corophium salmonis, were examined using linear and multiple regressions. White sturgeon densities were transformed to $\log _{10}$ of (density +1 ) and benthic invertebrate densities were transformed ( $\log _{10}$ ) prior to analyses.

The food of white sturgeon in each of two areas during three time periods was analyzed using two approaches. The importance of a prey taxon was determined using a modification of the Index of Relative Importance (IRI) described by Pinkas et al. (1971):

$$
\operatorname{IRI}=(\mathbb{N}+W) F ;
$$

$N=$ percent number of a prey item, $W=$ percent weight of a prey item, and $F=$ percent frequency of occurrence of a prey item. IRI values were then converted to percentages. To determine feeding intensity in each area, an Index of Feeding (IF) was calculated:

$$
I F=-\frac{W s}{W f} \times 100 \% ;
$$

Ws = weight of stomach contents of a fish and Wf = weight of a fish. Differences among IF values were statistically tested using the Mann-Whitney test (Elliott 1977).

RESULTS

## Egg and Larval Sampling

In 1989, a total of 2,323 white sturgeon eggs were collected between RMs 138 and 145 (Table 1); 2,018 eggs were collected with plankton nets and 305 eggs were collected with artificial substrates. White sturgeon eggs were first collected with plankton nets on 27 April near Ives Island (RM 143). Eggs were last collected in plankton nets on 6 July at RM 140.

The sampling site near Ives Island was used as an index area to monitor white sturgeon spawning during 1989 (Table 2). White sturgeon eggs were collected at this site on all sampling days from 27 April (when eggs were first collected) to 28 June (when eggs were last collected). The density of white sturgeon eggs at Ives Island was highest on 17 May (171.3 eggs $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ ). At Ives Island, stage 2 (freshly fertilized) eggs represented $71 \%$ of the total eggs collected in plankton nets and were collected on 7 of the 10 sampling days that eggs were collected at this location, indicating that spawning was occurring throughout the spring. Stage 2 eggs also represented at least $30 \%$ of the eggs from an individual sampling effort on 6 of the 10 sampling days. Stage 2 eggs were first collected on 27 April and last collected on 8 June (Table 3).

In areas downstream from Ives Island, only 14\% of the total eggs collected were stage 2 eggs; also, stage 2 eggs were not as frequently collected in these areas as at Ives Island (Table 3). These data indicate that spawning intensity was much greater in the area near Ives Island. Most of the stage 2 eggs collected upstream from Ives Island were collected on artificial substrate placed just downstream from the spillways (RM 145); stage 2 eggs were collected near the spillways on 10,11 , and 24 May.

Table 1. Numbers of white sturgeon eggs and larvae collected in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989; plankton nets and artificial substrates were used to collect eggs, and plankton nets used to collect larvae. Fungus-infected eggs collected in plankton nets are shown in parentheses and are included in the numbers reported for the nets. Area refers to the geographic range in RM.

| Sampling period | Eggs |  |  | Larvae |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Area (RM) | Net | Substrate | Area (RM) | Net |
| 30 Mar-27 Apr | 143 | 385 | 47 | 143 | 0 |
| 1-17 May | 139-145 | 892 (7) | 37 | 108-144 | 51 |
| 22 May-1 Jun | 139-145 | 121 (15) | 215 | 113-143 | 41 |
| 7-21 Jun | 138-145 | 616 (9) | 6 | 113-143 | 35 |
| 28 Jun-6 Jul | 140-143 | 4 (3) | 0 | 140-143 | 8 |
| 19 Jul-17 Aug | 143 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 0 |
| TOTAL |  | 2,018 (34) | 305 |  | 135 |

Table 2. White sturgeon egg and larval catches near Ives Island (RM 143) in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989. Water temperatures were measured just above the bottom; Bonneville Dam flows were average hourly discharges (for each day). At least two plankton net samples were collected on each sampling day.

| Date | Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Velocity (m/s) |  | Bonneville Dam total discharge (1,000 m $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Eggs/ } \\ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Larvae/ } \\ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mean column | Bottom |  |  |  |
| 30 Mar | 7 | - | - | 5.36 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18 Apr | 10 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 6.56 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 27 Apr | 12 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 6.84 | 127.9 | 0.0 |
| 1 May | 12 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 6.77 | 17.2 | 0.0 |
| 10 May | 13 | 2.4 | - | 8.25 | 39.0 | 0.9 |
| 17 May | 14 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 7.96 | 171.3 | 2.6 |
| 24 May | 14 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 6.68 | 8.5 | 0.3 |
| 1 Jun | 14 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 6.93 | 8.8 | 6.7 |
| 8 Jun | 16 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 7.48 | 87.9 | 1.9 |
| 15 Jun | 17 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 5.91 | 0.3 | 1.8 |
| 21 Jun | 17 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 4.77 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| 28 Jun | 18 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 4.00 | 0.9 | 3.2 |
| 6 Jul | 19 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 4.06 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 19 Jul | 20 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 2.58 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 31 Jul | 20 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 3.14 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 17 Aug | 20 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 2.69 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table 3. Numbers of white sturgeon eggs (by developmental stage) collected with plankton nets in three areas downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989. Upstream and downstream areas were defined in relation to Ives Island.

| Date (RM) | Egg developmental stage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | Total |
| UPSTREAM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $10 \mathrm{May} \mathrm{(144)}$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 |
| IVES ISLAND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 Apr (143) | 348 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 6 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 385 |
| 1 May (143) | 17 | 1 | 1 | 0 |  | 6 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 54 |
| 10 May (143) | 70 | 6 | 0 | 3 |  | 10 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 127 |
| 17 May (143) | 525 | 16 | 0 | 14 |  | 16 | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 14 | 0 | 599 |
| 24 May (143) | 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 |
| 1 Jun (1.43) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 16 |
| 8 Jun (143) | 99 | 8 | 0 | 8 |  | 24 | 12 | 81 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 283 |
| 15 Jun (143) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 21 Jun (143) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 1,078 | 31 | 2 | 26 |  | 64 | 21 | 97 | 22 | 28 | 36 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 20 | 27 | 4 | 1,493a |
| DOWNSTREAM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 May (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 May (140) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 5 | 8 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| 10 May (140) | 14 | 2 | 0 | 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| 17 May (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 12 |
| 24 May (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 24 May (140) | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 |  | 1 | 5 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54 |
| 1 Jun (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 8 Jun (139) | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 15 |
| 8 Jun (140) | 48 | 0 | 17 | 0 |  | 34 | 15 | 98 | 30 | 35 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 298 |
| 21 Jun (140) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| 21 Jun (142) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 Jul (140) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 71 | 6 | 22 | 8 | 8 | 44 | 30 | 124 | 39 | 40 | 21 | 16 | 32 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 0 | $479{ }^{\text {b }}$ |

a Does not include 18 eggs of unknown developmental stages.
b Does not include 16 eggs of unknown developmental stages.

Based on back calculations using the developmental stages of eggs, we estimated spawning began on 22 April and ended on 2 July. During this period, spawning was estimated to have occurred on at least 43 days--9 days in late April, 23 days in May, 10 days in June, and 1 day in early July. During the spawning period, water temperatures (measured at Bonneville Dam) ranged from 12 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and Bonneville Dam discharge (mean hourly discharge by day) ranged from 3,348 to $8,872 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ (Figure 2).

Results of linear regression analyses indicated the following relationships among egg (stage 2) densities at Ives Island (from 27 April to 28 June) and temperature, turbidity, mean water-column velocity, and Bonneville Dam discharge: 1) $36 \%$ of the variation in catch could be attributed to temperature, 2) $73 \%$ of the variation to turbidity, 3 ) $33 \%$ of the variation to mean column velocity, and 4) 54\% of the variation to Bonneville Dam discharge. Using multiple regression, $90 \%$ of the variation in catch could be attributed to the combination of temperature, turbidity, and mean column velocity.

Artificial substrates placed downstream from the spillways at Bonneville Dam (at the lower boundary of the restricted zone) collected 256 white sturgeon eggs (five successful sampling efforts); whereas, artificial substrates placed downstream from the Second Powerhouse turbines collected no white sturgeon eggs. Water velocities were not measured at these sites; however, velocities appeared to be low downstream from the Second Powerhouse when the substrate was deployed and retrieved. Water velocities downstream from the spillways were relatively high when the spillways were being used. Artificial substrates were also placed downstream from the First Powerhouse, but only two eggs were collected on one occasion.

In 1989, a total of 135 white sturgeon larvae were collected in plankton nets between RMs 108 and 144 (Table 1). Larval sampling was also conducted downstream from RM 108; however, no larvae were collected in this area. Larvae were first collected on 8 May at RM 113 (I-205 Bridge), and the last larvae were captured on 28 June near Ives Island and RM 140. Overall, 66\% of the larvae that were staged were classified as post hatch or stage 1 (Table 4). Densities of larvae near Ives Island ranged from 0.0 to 6.7 larvae/1,000 $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ (Table 2).

The physical conditions under which eggs and larvae were collected were very similar. Bottom-water temperatures at sites where eggs were collected in plankton nets ranged from 12 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; bottom-water turbidities ranged from 3.3 to 10.0 NTU ; mean water-column velocities ranged from 0.7 to $2.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$; water velocities about 0.6 m above the bottom ranged from 0.5 to $2.0 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$; and water depths ranged from 4.6 to 22.6 m . White sturgeon larvae were captured where bottom-water temperatures ranged from 13 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; bottom-water turbidities ranged from 3.3 to 9.2 NTU ; mean water-column velocities ranged from 0.7 to $2.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$; water velocities about 0.6 m above the bottom ranged from 0.5 to 2.0 $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$; and water depths ranged from 4.6 to 22.6 m .

No white sturgeon eggs or larvae were collected in the Willamette River. at Oregon City on 25 May.


Figure 2. Hater temperatures ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and Bonneville Dam discharges (mean hourly water discharges by day) from 15 April through 6 July 1989; discharge is shown as $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{s} \times 1,000$. Water temperatures were measured at Bonneville Dam. The spawning index shows the days on which white sturgeon spawning was estimated to have occurred.

Table 4. Numbers of white sturgeon larvae (by stage) captured downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989.

| Date (RM) | Larval stage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Post hatch | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Total |
| IVES ISLAND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 May (143) | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 17 May (143) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 24 May (143) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 Jun (143) | 4 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 |
| 8 Jun (143) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 15 Jun (143) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| 28 Jun (143) | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Total | 13 | 18 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 45 a |
| OTHER LOCATIONS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 May (113) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 May (108) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 9 May (120) | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 10 May (139) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 May (140) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 10 May (144) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 17 May (120) | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 17 May (139) | 11 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| 22 May (113) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 May (120) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 24 May (139) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 24 May (140) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 Jun (139) | 4 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| 8 Jun (120) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 8 Jun (138) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 8 Jun: (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 8 |
| 8 Jun (140) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 15 Jun (139) | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 20 Jun (113) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 21 Jun (120) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 21 Jun (139) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 21 Jun (142) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 28 Jun (140) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 1 |
| Total | 28 | 20 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 8 | $75^{\text {b }}$ |

[^10]b Does not include 5 larvae of unknown stages.

## Juvenile Sampling

## Abundance and Distribution

In 1989, a total of 2,579 juvenile white sturgeon were collected with trawls in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. Of this total, 2,558 were collected with the $7.9-\mathrm{m}$ semiballoon shrimp trawl. Distribution of juvenile white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam was patchy. Not only were there differences in catches among different areas of the river, but also differences in catches among parallel transects within the same area (Figure 3). Mean catches were highest at RM 95, Transect 1 ( 64 sturgeon/ha) and RM 131, Transect 2 (148 sturgeon/ha). The highest catch in 1989 was made at RM 132 on 23 October when 362 white sturgeon (2,458/ha) were collected in a 5 -min trawling effort.

## Size-Class Structure

The monthly size ranges of white sturgeon captured in 1989 were similar from March through June, prior to the appearance of $\mathrm{Y}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Y}$ white sturgeon in July (Figure 4). The $Y-0-Y$ group is the only age group that is easily discernible in the histograms, as there is considerable overlap in the lengths of the older age groups.

## Young-of-the-Year

In 1989, a total of $111 \mathrm{Y}-0-\mathrm{Y}$ white sturgeon were captured between RMs 29 and 101 (Table 5); Y-0-Y comprised $4 \%$ of the total catch of juvenile white sturgeon. The Y-O-Y were first collected on 7 July.

The Y-O-Y were collected during trawling efforts where the depths ranged from 4.0 to 37.5 m ; mean minimum and maximum depths were 14.7 and 22.6 m , respectively. As indicated by the mean depths, $Y-0-Y$ preferred deeper areas of the river. The bottom substrates over which $Y-0-Y$ were found were predominantly sand.

White sturgeon $Y-0-Y$ grew rapidly during the summer and fall; the mean fork length increased from 85 mm in July to 240 mm on 1 November. At times, there was considerable variation in the lengths and weights of $Y-0-Y$ white sturgeon collected on the same day.

## Species Associations

Juvenile white sturgeon were commonly captured with American shad Alosa sapidissima, juvenile chinook salmon Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, eulachon Thaleichthys pacificus, peamouth Mylocheilus caurinus, northern squawfish Ptychocheilus oregonensis, leapard dace Rhinichthys falcatus, largescale . sucker Catostomus macrocheilus, sand roller Percopsis transmontana, and sculpins (Cottidae) (Appendix D-1).


Transect $1 \quad Z \nexists$ Transect 2 Transect 3

Figure 3. Estimated mean densities of juvenile white sturgeon at five index areas in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989.


Figure 4. Length-frequency histograms for juvenile white sturgeon collected in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989. Sturgeon longer than 600 mm are included in the $600-\mathrm{mm}$ interval.

Table 5. Summary of young-of-the-year white sturgeon catches in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989.

| Month | Capture location (RM) | Number | Fork length (mm) |  | Weight (g) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Jul | 30-95 | 17 | 84.6 | $\pm 22.8$ | 5.0 | $\pm 3.1$ |
| Aug | 30-95 | 15 | 154.9 | $\pm 26.1$ | 31.6 | $\pm 13.5$ |
| Sep | 29-95 | 12 | 197.5 | $\pm 25.3$ | 59.7 | $\pm 18.7$ |
| Oct | 30-101 | 56 | 233.6 | $\pm 19.7$ | 87.4 | $\pm 18.5$ |
| Nova | 66-75 | 11 | 239.8 | $\pm 13.9$ | 90.5 | $\pm 20.2$ |

a Sampling for November was conducted on 1 November.

## Tagging

A total of 1,675 juvenile white sturgeon were tagged in 1989. Twentyfour tagged sturgeon were recaptured in NMFS trawls (Table 6); 2 of the recaptures had been tagged by NMFS in 1987 and 10 had been tagged in 1988. All of the recaptures were made within a mile of where the fish were originally tagged. Sixteen of the tag recoveries were made at RM 131 to 132; recaptures from this area frequently showed negative growth.

## Parasites

In 1989, a total of 1,822 juvenile white sturgeon were examined for the nematode parasite Cystoopsis acipenseri, and of this number, 24 (1\%) were infected. The mean fork length of the infected fish was 337 mm , with a range from 294 to 405 mm ; 23 of the infected fish were less than 400 mm long. The condition factor of infected fish was $0.6200 \pm 0.0574$, and the condition factor for non-infected sturgeon in the same length range was $0.6352 \pm 0.0679$.

## Body Measurements and Condition Factor

The regression equation for the length-weight relationship of juvenile white sturgeon was $\log _{10}$ weight, $g=-5.14+2.98$ ( $\log _{10}$ fork length, mm); $N=1,822 ; r^{2}=0.98$. The mean condition factor of 1,822 juvenile white sturgeon was $0.6595 \pm 0.0804$.

## Physical Conditions

Sampling for juvenile white sturgeon with the $7.9-\mathrm{m}$ trawl was conducted in depths ranging from 2.7 to 37.5 m . There was a significant difference among sturgeon densities when grouped into three depth ranges (maximum depth): <9.0, 9.1 to 18.2 , and 218.3 m (Kruskal-Wallis, P ( 0.01 ). The mean density was highest at depths $218.3 \mathrm{~m}(83 \pm 284$ sturgeon/ha) and lowest at depths $\leq 9.0 \mathrm{~m}(9 \pm 32$ sturgeon/ha); at depths from 9.1 to 18.2 m , the mean density was $20 \pm 51$ sturgeon/ha. Bottom-water temperatures during juvenile white sturgeon sampling ( $7.9-\mathrm{m}$ trawl samples) ranged from 6 to $21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Benthic Sampling

Benthic invertebrate densities varied temporally and spatially (Tables 711, Appendix $D-2$ ) in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam; eulachon eggs are included in the tables because of their importance in the diet of white sturgeon (see stomach contents analysis section). When large numbers of eulachon eggs occurred in samples, their numbers were estimated. Benthic invertebrate densities varied among areas and among transects within the same RM. Mean densities (area totals) for all areas, except RM 88-95, were higher during Survey 2 than during Survey 1. If eulachon eggs are excluded, mean benthic invertebrate densities (area totals) for all of the areas were higher during Survey 2 than during Survey 1. Major invertebrate taxa collected during the surveys included Turbellaria, Oligochaeta, Corbicula manilensis, Corophium salmonis, Chironomidae larvae, and Heleidae larvae: The relationships between white sturgeon densities and densities of Corbicula

Table 6. Individual recoveries (in 1989) of juvenile white sturgeon tagged in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1987-1989.

| Location (RM) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Days at } \\ \text { large } \end{gathered}$ | Change in fork length (mm) | Change in weight (g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tagged | Recaptured |  |  |  |
| 29 | 29 | 14 | -2 | 5 |
| 95 | 95 | 28 | 0 | -15 |
| 95 | 95 | 293 | 22 | 340 |
| 95 | 95 | 295 | 2 | 85 |
| 95 | 95 | 308 | 0 | 15 |
| 95 | 95 | 322 | 6 | -54 |
| 95 | 95 | 336 | 15 | 52 |
| 95 | 95 | 693 | 63 | 67 |
| 131 | 131 | 11 | 1 | -18 |
| 131 | 131 | 17 | -2 | -6 |
| 131 | 132 | 28 | -9 | -32 |
| 131 | 131 | 28 | -5 | -9 |
| 131 | 131 | 29 | 0 | 1 |
| 131 | 130 | 96 | -2 | -2 |
| 131 | 131 | 98 | 2 | -1 |
| 131 | 132 | 109 | 4 | 15 |
| 131 | 131 | 124 | -6 | -23 |
| 131 | 132 | 152 | 11 | 28 |
| 131 | 131 | 284 | 0 | -29 |
| 131 | 131 | 322 | 3 | -40 |
| 131 | 131 | 334 | 0 | -20 |
| 131 | 132 | 461 | -7 | -46 |
| 131 | 132 | 538 | 128 | 360 |
| 131 | 131 | 748 | -1 | -57 |

Table 7. Mean densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and standard deviations (SD) of major taxa collected during two benthic invertebrate surveys in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (RM 28); Survey 1 was in April 1989 and Survey 2 in September 1989. The total for each transect includes both major taxa and less important taxa not shown.

| $\underset{\text { Rransect }}{\mathrm{RM}^{2}}$ | Taxon | Survey 1 |  | Survey 2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| 28-1 | Turbellaria | 84 | $\pm \quad 60$ | 16 | $\pm \quad 50$ |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 40 | $\pm .50$ | 72 | $\pm \quad 65$ |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 12 | $\pm \quad 17$ | 1,505 | $\pm 2,020$ |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 106 | $\pm 54$ | 332 | $\pm 264$ |
|  | TOTAL | 266 | $\pm 85$ | 1,938 | $\pm 1,905$ |
| 28-2 | Turbellaria | 52 | $\pm \quad 59$ | 0 | $\pm \quad 0$ |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 202 | $\pm 104$ | 67 | $\pm \quad 72$ |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 143 | $\pm 164$ | 1,359 | $\pm 500$ |
|  | Chironomidae larvae | 36 | $\pm 28$ | 2 |  |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 642 | $\pm 289$ | 299 | $\pm 177$ |
|  | Invertebrate eggs | 196 | $\pm 444$ | 0 | $\pm 0$ |
|  | Eulachon eggs | 743 | $\pm 1,776$ | 0 | $\pm 0$ |
|  | total | 2,046 | $\pm 1.855$ | 1,743 | $\pm \quad 514$ |
| 28-3 | Neanthes limnicola | 62 | $\pm \quad 34$ | 103 | $\pm \quad 77$ |
|  | Oligochaeta | 126 | $\pm \quad 92$ | 32 | $\pm \quad 28$ |
|  | Fluminicola spp. | 689 | $\pm 773$ | 151 | $\pm 157$ |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 38 | $\pm 38$ | 96 | $\pm 83$ |
|  | Corophium spp. | 0 | $\pm 0$ | 15 | $\pm 25$ |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 604 | $\pm 321$ | 3,272 |  |
|  | Chironomidae larvae | . 20 | $\pm \quad 19$ | 2 | $\pm 4$ |
|  | Plecoptera | 17 | $\pm 53$ | 0 | $\pm 0$ |
|  | TOTAL | 1,572 | $\pm 1,117$ | 3,677 | $\pm 1,337$ |
|  | AREA TOTALa | 1,295 | $\pm 1,430$ | 2,453 | $\pm 1,595$ |

a The mean density is the average of all samples taken in the area.

Table 8. Mean densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and standard deviations (SD) of major taxa collected during two benthic invertebrate surveys in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (RM 75 to 79); Survey 1 was in April 1989 and Survey 2 in September 1989. The total for each transect includes both major taxa and less important taxa not shown.

| RMtransect | Taxon | Survey 1 |  |  | Survey 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mean |  | SD | Mean |  | SD |
| 75-1 | Turbellaria | 43 | $\pm$ | 51 | 2 | $\pm$ | 4 |
|  | Oligochaeta | 56 | $\pm$ | 61 | 61 | $\pm$ | 68 |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 48 | $\pm$ | 44 | 100 | $\pm$ | 99 |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 2 | $\pm$ | 4 | 49 | $\pm$ | 50 |
|  | Chironomidae larvae | 14 | $\pm$ | 10 | 0 | $\pm$ | 0 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 489 | $\pm$ | 312 | 326 | $\pm$ | 328 |
|  | total | 663 | $\pm$ | 342 | 550 | $\pm$ | 409 |
| 75-2 | Corbicula manilensis | 21 | $\pm$ | 37 | 303 | $\pm$ | 292 |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 7 | $\pm$ | 10 | 40 | $\pm$ | 62 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 99 | $\pm$ | 92 | 401 | $\pm$ | 246 |
|  | total | 148 | $\pm$ | 118 | 760 | $\pm$ | 414 |
| 79-1 | Turbellaria | 91 | $\pm$ | 97 | 30 | $\pm$ | 41 |
|  | Oligochaeta | 238 | $\pm$ | 471 | 464 | $\pm$ | 386 |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 18 | $\pm$ | 15 | 392 | $\pm$ | 461 |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 2 | $\pm$ | 4 | 79 | $\pm$ | 141 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 546 | $\pm$ | 658 | 322 | $\pm$ | 188 |
|  | TOTAL | 902 | $\pm$ | 837 | 1,295 | $\pm$ | 773 |
| 79-2 | Corbicula manilensis | 26 | $\pm$ | 29 | 366 | $\pm$ | 398 |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 1 | $\pm$ | 3 | 41 | $\pm$ | 21 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 219 | $\pm$ | 198 | 341 | $\pm$ | 263 |
|  | total | 262 | $\pm$ | 216 | 781 | $\pm$ | 453 |
| 79-3 |  |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  | Corophium salmonis | 1 | $\pm$ | 3 | 756 | $\pm$ | 285 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 49 | $\pm$ | 38 | 37 | $\pm$ | 26 |
|  | TOTAL | 68 | $\pm$ | 38 | 1,146 | $\pm$ | 619 |
|  | AREA TOTAL ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 409 | $\pm$ | 516 | 906 | $\pm$ | 596 |

[^11]Table 9. Mean densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and standard deviations (SD) of major taxa collected during two benthic invertebrate surveys in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (RM 88 to 95); Survey 1 was in April 1989 and Survey 2 in September 1989. The total for each transect includes both major taxa and less important taxa not shown.


[^12]Table 10. Mean densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and standard deviations (SD) of major taxa collected during two benthic invertebrate surveys in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (RM 114); Survey 1 was in April 1989 and Survey 2 in September 1989. The total for each transect includes both major taxa and less important taxa not shown.

| $\underset{\text { transect }}{\text { RM- }}$ | Taxon | Survey 1 |  |  | Survey 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mean |  | SD | Mean |  | SD |
| 114-1 | Turbellaria | 14 | $\pm$ | 19 | 6 | $\pm$ | 13 |
|  | Oligochaeta | 2 | $\pm$ | 4 | 15 | $\pm$ | 20 |
|  | Corbicula manilensis | 156 | $\pm$ | 169 | 102 | $\pm$ | 128 |
|  | Corophium salmonis : | 3 | $\pm$ | 7 | 14 | $\pm$ | 28 |
|  | Chironomidae larvae | 43 | $\pm$ | 38 | 2 | $\pm$ | 4 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 275 | $\pm$ | 155 | 256 | $\pm$ | 139 |
|  | TOTAL | 501 | $\pm$ | 257 | 401 | $\pm$ | 190 |
| 114-2 | Corbicula manilensis | 48 | $\pm$ | 34 | 36 | $\pm$ | 23 |
|  | Chironomidae larvae | 4 | $\pm$ | 5 | 14 | $\pm$ | 36 |
|  | Heleidae larvae | 155 | $\pm$ | 158 | 408 | $\pm$ | 269 |
|  | TOTAL | 219 | $\pm$ | 170 | 470 | $\pm$ | 280 |
|  | AREA totala | 360 | $\pm$ | 256 | 436 | $\pm$ | 235 |

a The mean density is the average of all samples taken in the area.

Table 11. Mean densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and standard deviations (SD) of major taxa collected during two benthic invertebrate surveys in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (RM 127 to 131); Survey 1 was in April 1989 and Survey 2 in September 1989. The total for each transect includes both major taxa and less important taxa not shown.


[^13]manilensis and Corophium salmonis, two important prey items for juvenile sturgeon, were poor (Table 12). Results of linear regression indicated that less than $3 \%$ of the variation in sturgeon densities was explained by Corbicula manilensis densities; less than $12 \%$ of the variation was explained by Corophium salmonis densities. Results from multiple regression showed that no more than $12 \%$ of the variation in sturgeon densities was explained by using both Corbicula manilensis and Corophium salmonis densities as predictors.

Results from the sediment analysis indicated that the substrate in most of the sampling areas consisted primarily of sand (Table 13, Appendix D-3), although gravel and fines were present in relatively high proportions at some stations. The substrate along some of the individual transects varied as indicated by the ranges shown in Table 13, and at some transects the substrate varied from Survey 1 to Survey 2. With the exception of one station, total organic carbon associated with sediment at the stations was $\leq 2 \%$. There was no apparent relationship between white sturgeon densities and sediment structure.

## Stomach Contents Analysis

A total of 292 stomachs were taken from white sturgeon collected in two areas of the lower Columbia River (RMs 95 and 131) in 1988; however, analysis of the stomachs was not completed until 1989. Overall, the amphipod Corophium salmonis was the most important identifiable prey item at both RMs 95 and 131 (Table 14). During all three time periods in both areas, percent Index of Relative Importance (IRI) was higher for Corophium salmonis for size Class I sturgeon ( $\leq 350 \mathrm{~mm}$ fork length) than for Size Class II sturgeon ( 351 to 725 mm fork length), indicating that Size Class I sturgeon were preying more heavily on Corophium salmonis than were Size Class II sturgeon. The temporal importance of Corophium salmonis for Size Class I sturgeon at RM 95 remained relatively consistent, ranging from 75 to 82 \%IRI during the three periods; whereas, at RM 131, the temporal importance of Corophium salmonis varied, ranging from 44 to 75 \%IRI.

Size Class II sturgeon preyed heavily on Corophium salmonis, but they also preyed heavily on the bivalve Corbicula manilensis, Chironomidae larvae, and eulachon eggs at times. At both RMs 95 and 131, sturgeon fed on eulachon eggs only in May. At RM 95, the temporal importance of Corophium salmonis for Size Class II ranged from 38 \%IRI in July-August to $51 \%$ IRI in SeptemberOctober. Also, eulachon eggs ( $12 \%$ IRI) and Corbicula manilensis (11 \%IRI) were important in May-June and Corbicula manilensis (19\%IRI) and Corophium spinicorne ( 7 \%IRI) were important in July-August. At RM 131, the temporal importance of Corophium salmonis for Size Class II ranged from $12 \%$ IRI in MayJune to 24 \%IRI in both July-August and September-October. Other important prey for size Class II at RM 131 included eulachon eggs (51 \%IRI) and Corbicula manilensis ( 20 \%IRI) in May-June, Corbicula manilensis ( $35 \%$ IRI) in July-August, and chironomids ( 22 \%IRI) in September-October.

Other results from the stomach analysis indicated that food may be. limited for juvenile sturgeon at RMs 95 and 131 in September-October. At RM 95, Index of Feeding (IF) for both size classes of sturgeon was significantly lower (Mann-Whitney test, $P(0.05$ ) in September-October than in either May-June or July-August, indicating reduced in September-October; at RM 131, IF for Size Class II sturgeon was significantly lower in SeptemberOctober than in either May-June or July-August (Table 15). The number of

Table 12. Summary of white sturgeon densities (number/ha) and benthic invertebrate densities (number $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) at five index areas in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. Densities are shown for the invertebrates Corbicula manilensis ( Cm ) and Corophium salmonis (Cs), which are important prey for juvenile sturgeon. Benthic sampling for Survey 1 was from 10-14 April and sampling for Survey 2 was from 11-15 September. White sturgeon sampling for Survey 1 was from 27-29 March and sampling for Survey 2 was from 28 August-1 September.

| RM-transect | Survey 1 |  |  |  | Survey 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sturgeon density | Invertebrate density |  |  | Sturgeon density | Invertebrate density |  |
|  |  | Cm | Cs |  |  | Cm | Cs |
| 28-1 | 0 | 40 | 12 |  | 5 | 72 | 1,505 |
| 28-2 | 36 | 202 | 143 |  | 20 | 67 | 1,359 |
| 28-3 | 0 | 38 | 604 |  | 17 | 96 | 3,272 |
| 75-1 | 14 | 48 | 2 |  | 10 | 100 | 49 |
| 75-2 | 10 | 21 | 7 |  | 10 | 303 | 40 |
| 79-1 | 0 | 18 | 2 | - | 0 | 392 | 79 |
| 79-2 | 17 | 26 | 1 |  | 20 | 366 | 41 |
| 79-3 | 9 | 6 | 1 |  | - | 332 | 756 |
| 88-1 | 54 | 14 | 62 |  | 21 | 105 | 1,059 |
| 88-2 | 7 | 72 | 5 |  | 25 | 103 | 391 |
| 95-1 | 29 | 699 | 33 |  | 106 | 174 | 41 |
| 95-2 | 8 | 104 | 19 |  | 46 | 183 | 13 |
| 95-3 | 27 | 98 | 134 |  | 13 | 116 | 1,177 |
| 114-1 | 7 | 156 | 3 |  | 0 | 102 | 14 |
| 114-2 | 12 | 48 | 7 |  | 0 | 36 | 5 |
| 127-2 | 36 | 2 | 20 |  | 5 | 32 | 10 |
| 127-3 | 6 | 35 | 9 |  | 5 | 648 | - 18 |
| 131-1 | 24 | 68 | 5 |  | 35 | 302 | 80 |
| 131-2 | 218 | 52 | 54 |  | 94 | 26 | 198 |
| 131-3 | 274 | 120 | 766 |  | 12 | 34 | 205 |

Table 13. Summary of sediment characteristics at five sampling areas (juvenile white sturgeon) in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989; two samples were collected at different points along each transect. Sediment values are percentages of total.

a Grain size $\geq 2 \mathrm{~mm}$ to $\langle 64 \mathrm{~mm}$.
b Grain size 0.0625 to $\langle 2 \mathrm{~mm}$.
c Grain size 0.0625 mm .
d organic content.

Table 14. Summary of white sturgeon diet studies from May through October 1988; numbers shown in the table are percents of total Index of Relative Importance (\%IRI). Data are presented for two size-classes--Size Class I ( $\leq 350 \mathrm{~mm}$ fork length) and Size Class If (351-725 mm fork length) -- in two areas of the Columbia River, RMs 95 and 131. Only prey items with $\%$ IRI values greater than 1 (for at least one size-class and season) are shown.

RIVER MILE 95

| Food category | May-Jun |  | Jul-Aug |  | Sep-Oct |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Size | Size II | Size | Size II | Size | Size II |
| Corbicula manilensis | <1 | 11 | (1 | 19 | 0 | 3 |
| Neomysis mercedis | 0 | 0 | 4 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Corophium salmonis | 82 | 40 | 75 | 38 | 75 | 51 |
| Corophium spinicorne | 3 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 3 |
| Heleidae larvae | <1 | <1 | 3 | 3 | <1 | <1 |
| Eulachon eggs | 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Digested material | 11 | 34 | 13 | 32 | 21 | 41 |

RIVER MILE 131

| Food category | May-Jun |  | Jul-Aug |  | Sep-oct |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Size I | Size II | Size | Size II | Size | Size II |
| Corbicula manilensis | <1 | 20 | <1 | 35 | <1 | <1 |
| Neomysis sp. | 0 | 0 | <1 | 0 | 20 | 2 |
| Neomysis mercedis | 0 | 0 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 |
| Corophium salmonis | 59 | 12 | 75 | 24 | 44 | 24 |
| Corophium spinicorne | <1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Hemiptera | 0 | 0 | 0 | <1 | <1 | 1 |
| Chironomidae larvae | 0 | <1 | 4 | 2 | 11 | 18 |
| Chironomidae pupae | <1 | 0 | , | <1 | <1 | 4 |
| Heleidae larvae | <1 | <1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Eulachon eggs | 25 | 51 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
| Fish (unidentified) | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Digested material | 16 | 13 | 17 | 35 | 23 | 49 |

Table 15. Comparisons of Index of Feeding (IF) for two size-classes of juvenile white sturgeon collected at RMs 95 and 131 in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1988. Size Class I sturgeon were $\leq 350$ mm fork length and Size Class II sturgeon were $351-725$ mm fork length. Mean IF was calculated using only stomachs that contained food. The total number of stomachs collected and the number of empty stomachs are shown for each class.

RIVER MILE 95
Time period
Size Class May-Jun Jul-Aug Sep-Oct

Size I
a) mean IF
0.39
0.44
$0.22^{a}$
b) total number
26
24
20
c) number empty
0
0
3

Size II
a) mean IF
0.27
0.35
$0.08^{a}$
b) total number
25
25
24
c) number empty
1
0 10

RIVER MILE 131
Time period

Size Class
$\xrightarrow{\text { May-Jun }}$

Jul-Aug
Sep-Oct

Size I
a) mean $I F$
0.31
27
0.23
0.20
b) total number
c) number empty
2
25
24

Size II
a) mean IF
b) total number
0.38
0.41
$0.03{ }^{\circ}$
25
24
c) number empty
2
0
17

[^14]empty stomachs for both size classes in both areas was highest in SeptemberOctober, indicating reduced feeding.

## DISCUSSION

## Egg and Larval Sampling

Catches of white sturgeon eggs in 1989 ( $n=2,323$ ) were considerably higher than catches in 1988 ( $n=1,404$; McCabe et al. 1989). The mean catch of white sturgeon eggs in plankton nets near Ives Island (RM 143) between 25 April and 20 June 1988 was 10.2 eggs $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, but between 27 April and 28 June 1989, the mean catch was 46.2 eggs $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. In 1989, white sturgeon eggs were collected over a slightly wider range than in 1988. Eggs in 1988 were collected between RMs 140 and 145, whereas in 1989, eggs were collected between RMs 138 and 145. In past studies by WDF, white sturgeon eggs have been collected as far downstream as RMs 118 (Kreitman 1983) and 136 (Kreitman 1983; Kreitman and Bluestein 1985).

The eggs collected just downstream from the spillways and First Powerhouse at Bonneville Dam were probably released by sturgeon spawning near the downstream section of the dam, and not by sturgeon spawning in the Bonneville Pool. The FHS sampled intensively in the Bonneville Pool in 1989 and collected sturgeon eggs between RMs 189.9 and 191.5 (Michael Parsley, FWS, Cook, Washington, personal communication); Bonneville Dam is at RM 145.6.

A total of 135 white sturgeon larvae were collected in 1989, compared to 90 collected in 1988 (McCabe et al. 1989). From 25 April to 20 June 1988, the mean catch of larvae near Ives Island was 0.5 larvae/ $1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, but from 27 April to 28 June 1989, the mean catch of larvae near Ives Island was 1.7 larvae $/ 1,000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The downstream distribution of white sturgeon larvae in 1989 was similar to the distributions in 1987 and 1988, with at least one larva being collected more than 30 miles downstream from Bonneville Dam. In 1989, a larva was collected at RM 108, which is 5 miles farther downstream than any location at which larvae were collected in 1987 and 1988, River flows in spring 1989 were higher than flows in spring 1987 and 1988.

In 1989, white sturgeon eggs and larvae were collected during the same general time period as in 1987 (McCabe and McConnell 1988), 1988, and past WDF studies. Based on sampling in 1989 and past years, it appears that white sturgeon spawn in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam from late April through early July (Kreitman 1985; Kreitman and Bluestein 1985; Bluestein 1986; McCabe and McConnell 1988; McCabe et al. 1989).

White sturgeon spawning in 1989 was estimated to have occurred during a period when water temperatures (measured at Bonneville Dam) ranged from 12 to $18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Based on larval collections of white or green sturgeon Acipenser medirostris, Kohlhorst (1976) estimated sturgeon in the Sacramento River spawn at water temperatures ranging from 7.8 to $17.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with peak spawning at $14.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

It is not known precisely where the larvae collected downstream from Bonneville Dam originated, but assuming that sturgeon spawn over a rock or cobble bottom in high velocity areas, then the eggs were released in the area from Bonneville Dam to a point possibly about 6-7 miles downstream from the
dam. River flow affects the downstream distribution of sturgeon larvae. Stevens and Miller (1970) noted a direct relationship between river flow and catches of white or green sturgeon larvae in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California. During low flows, fewer larvae were transported to the delta by river flows. Brannon et al. (1985) found that the behavior of white sturgeon larvae was affected by current velocity in laboratory experiments; there was an inverse relationship between water velocity and the amount of time larvae spent in the water column.

## Size-Class Structure

Juvenile white sturgeon collected in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam showed considerable overlap in lengths among age groups. Because of the overlaps, it was generally difficult to separate age groups other than $Y-0-Y$. Accurate ageing of most white sturgeon 1 year and older requires reading a cross section of a hard body part, such as a pectoral ray. Hess (1984), who aged white sturgeon using pectoral fin rays, found that those collected in the lower Columbia River showed considerable variation in length for a specific age group. Virtually all the sturgeon aged by Hess were age 1 and older. Hess also noted that as the age increased, the length variation tended to increase. Results from the ageing of pectoral rays collected by NMFS in 1989 will be presented in FWS's annual report.

## Young-of-the-Year

Catches of $Y-0-Y$ white sturgeon in 1989 ( $\mathrm{n}=111$ ) were considerably higher than catches in both 1987 ( $\mathrm{n}=49$; McCabe and McConnell 1988) and 1988 ( $\mathrm{n}=11$; McCabe et al. 1989). Possible reasons for the higher catches in 1989 include increased sampling in selected deeper areas of the river or better recruitment to the $Y-0-Y$ stage.

Based on $Y-0-Y$ collections in 1989 , it would appear that river currents dispersed white sturgeon larvae farther downstream than indicated by larval collections in plankton nets. All Y-0-Y collected in 1989 were captured downstream from the mouth of the Willamette River (RM 101); Y-0-Y white sturgeon were routinely collected in the upper Columbia River estuary (RM 31) beginning in early July. We assume that $Y-0-Y$, particularly the smaller ones, were carried by river currents as larvae to the general area where we subsequently captured them as $\mathrm{Y}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Y}$.

## Tagging

Recoveries of tagged sturgeon indicated negative or poor growth in many instances, particularly for fish recovered at RM 131; similar results were noted in 1988 (McCabe et al. 1989). It is possible that the tag affected growth. However, the only accurate way to determine if this was the case would be a laboratory experiment comparing the growth rates of tagged and untagged sturgeon. On the other hand, it is possible that juvenile sturgeon in at least certain areas of the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam grow quite slowly. These observations of slow growth are consistent with results from the benthic invertebrate analysis, stomach contents analysis, and age determinations done by FWS. The FWS nated that juvenile white sturgeon
collected downstream from Bonneville Dam grew slower than juvenile sturgeon collected in the impoundments between Bonneville and John Day dams (Parsley et al. 1989).

## Stomach Contents Analysis and Benthic Invertebrates

For May-October 1988, juvenile white sturgeon at RMs 95 and 131 fed on organisms associated with the benthos. Corophium salmonis was an extremely important prey item at both RMs 95 and 131, yet its densities were less than $450 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ during the April 1988 benthic invertebrate survey (McCabe et al. 1989). For comparison, densities of Corophium salmonis in Cathlamet Bay, which is primarily a freshwater bay in the Columbia River estuary, ranged from 1,717 to $26,674 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ in April 1984 (Emmett et al. 1986). In 1988, Corophium salmonis densities at RM 28 (upper estuary) were 1,194 and $7,503 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ at two transects during the April benthic survey (McCabe et al. 1989). Considering the relatively low densities of Corophium salmonis in the benthos at RMs 95 and 131, it is possible that juvenile sturgeon are feeding on Corophium salmonis carried to them by the current or the sturgeon are moving to nearby areas with higher Corophium salmonis densities and feeding there. Corophium spp. have been observed in white sturgeon egg and larval samples collected with plankton nets fished along the bottom near Ives Island (RM 143). Corophium volutator, a related species, has been observed swimming above the bottom (Hughes 1988). If Corophium salmonis populations in freshwater sections of the lower Columbia River exhibit similar behavior, they would be dispersed by river currents. During the early part of the 1988 field season we tried to sample the portion of the water column just above the bottom using an epibenthic sled (MaCabe and McConnell 1988); however, we were unable to consistently collect good samples. Often the epibenthic sled would fill with sand when towed along the bottom. Water velocities at RMs 95 and 131 are much lower than velocities near Ives Island; consequently, it requires more time to collect a good sample with a plankton net at the lower-velocity areas than at Ives Island. In May-June, the relationship between the importance of eulachon eggs in the diet of white sturgeon and their importance in the benthos was better than the relationship for Corophium salmonis. In 1988, eulachon eggs were an important part of the benthos and an important food item for juvenile white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam.

Based on benthic invertebrate samples collected at the five index areas, it is reasonable to assume that the diet of juvenile white sturgeon in freshwater areas of the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam would be similar to the feeding habits observed at RMs 95 and 131. Muir et al. (1988) found that Corophium salmonis was the most important prey item for white sturgeon < 800 mm (total length); the juvenile sturgeon were collected in the Columbia River downstream from the mouth of the Willamette River and in the Columbia River estuary.

Results from combined juvenile sturgeon and benthic invertebrate sampling in 1989 indicated that use of areas for rearing by juvenile white sturgeon could not be accurately predicted by benthic invertebrate densities. Based on 1988 and 1989 research, much of the river downstream from Bonneville Dam apparently could serve as rearing habitat for juvenile white sturgeon, although there are preferred areas.

## Plans for 1990

Plans for 1990 include sampling for white sturgeon eggs, larvae, and juveniles downstream from Bonneville Dam. Specifically, we plan to use plankton nets and artificial substrates to study the spawning characteristics of white sturgeon in the lower Columbia River. These data collected downstream from Bonneville Dam, an area designated as a control for the overall sturgeon study, will be provided to FWS, which is conducting similar research in impoundments upstream from Bonneville Dam. As in previous years, physical measurements will be made in conjunction with the egg and larval sampling, to determine, among other relationships, the relationship between river flow and egg and larval catches.

Using biological and physical data collected in 1990, we will continue to examine the specific habitat preferences or requirements of juvenile white sturgeon. Bottom trawling will be done in various habitats downstream from Bonneville Dam, with much more emphasis on the area between RMs 28 and 75. Limited benthic sampling will be done at some sites.

In conjunction with FHS, we will begin quantifying spawning and rearing habitat available for white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam. Other activities planned for 1990 include continued tagging of juvenile white sturgeon and examination of juveniles for the nematode parasite Cystoopsis acipenseri.

## REFERENCES

Beer, K. E. 1981. Embryonic and larval development of white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanus). Masters thesis. University of California, Davis.

Bluestein, N. 1986. 1986 sturgeon larval sampling results. Washington Department of Fisheries memorandum to G. Kreitman, 27 August 1986, Battle Ground.

Brannon, E., S. Brewer, A. Setter, M. Miller, F. Utter, and W. Hershberger. 1985. Columbia River white sturgeon (Acipenser transmontanus) early life history and genetics study. University of Washington and U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Final Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 83-316), Seattle.

Chitwood, M. B., and A. McIntosh. 1950. An American host record for the Russian sturgeon nematode, Cystoopsis acipenseri Wagner, 1868. Journal of Parasitology 36(6-2):29..

Elliott, J. M. 1977. Some methods for the statistical analysis of samples of benthic invertebrates. Scientific Publication 25. Freshwater Biological Association, Ferry House, Ambleside, Cumbria, England.

Emmett, R. L., G. T. McCabe, Jr., T. C. Coley, R. J. McConnell, and W. D. Muir. 1986. Benthic sampling in Cathlamet Bay, Oregon--1984. National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington.

Everhart, W. H., and W. D. Youngs. 1981. Principles of fishery science, 2nd edition. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.

Hess, S. S. 1984. Age and growth of white sturgeon in the lower Columbia River, 1980-83. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildife Report, Clackamas.

Hughes, R. G. 1988. Dispersal by benthic invertebrates; the in situ swimming behaviour of the amphipod Corophium volutator. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 68:565-579.

Kohlhorst, D. W. 1976. Sturgeon spawning in the Sacramento River in 1973, as determined by distribution of larvae. California Fish and Game 62:32-40.

Kreitman, G. 1983. 1983 sturgeon larvae sampling results. Washington Department of Fisheries memorandum to D. McIsaac, 8 December 1983, Vancouver.

Kreitman, G. 1985. 1985 sturgeon larval sampling results. Washington Department of Fisheries memorandum to D. McIsaac, 31 October 1985, Battle Ground.

Kreitman, G., and N. Bluestein. 1985. 1984 sturgeon larval sampling results. Washington Department of Fisheries memorandum to D. McIsaac, 26 March 1985, Battle Ground.

McCabe, G. T., Jr., S.A. Hinton, and R. J. McConnell. 1989. Report D. Pages 167-207 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

McCabe, G. T., Jr., and R. J. McConnell. 1988. Appendix D. Pages 114-140 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

Muir, W. D., R. L. Emmett, and R. J. McConnell. 1988. Diet of juvenile and subadult white sturgeon in the lower Columbia River and its estuary. California Fish and Game 74:49-54.

Parsley, M. J., S. D. Duke, T. J. Underwood, and L. G. Beckman. 1989. Report C. Pages 101-166 in A. A. Nigro, editor. Status and habitat requirements of white sturgeon populations in the Columbia River downstream from McNary Dam. Report to Bonneville Power Administration (Project 86-50), Portland, Oregon.

Pinkas, L., M. S. Oliphant, and I. L. K. Iverson. 1971. Food habits of albacore, bluefin tuna, and bonito in California waters. California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 152, Sacramento.

Stevens, D. E., and L. W. Miller. 1970. Distribution of sturgeon larvae in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River system. California Fish and Game 56:80-86.

Wang, Y. L., F. P. Binkowski, and S. I. Doroshov. 1985. Effect of temperature on early development of white and lake sturgeon, Acipenser transmontanus and A. fulvescens, Environmental Biology of Fishes 14:4350.

Word, J. Q. 1976. An evaluation of benthic invertebrate sampling devices for investigating feeding habits of fish. Pages 43-55 in C. A. Simenstad and S. J. Lipovsky, editors. Fish food habits studies, 1st Pacific Northwest technical workshop. Washington Sea Grant WSG-WO 772, University of Washington, Seattle.

## APPENDIX D-1

Summaries of individual trawling efforts for white sturgeon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam, 1989 (not included in basic report; available upon request to NMFS, Point Adams Biological Field Station, P.O. Box 155, Hammond, OR 97121).

## APPENDIX D-2

Summaries of benthic invertebrate studies (by station) conducted during April and September 1989 in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (not included in basic report; available upon request to NMFS, Point Adams Biological Field Station, P.O. Box 155, Hammond, OR 97121).

## APPENDIX D-3

Summaries of sediment studies (by station) conducted during April and September 1989 in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville Dam (not included in basic report; available upon request to NMFS, Point Adams Biological Field Station, P.O. Box 155, Hammond, OR 97121).


[^0]:    a Refers to recoveries during subsampling of the catch of recreational or commercial fishermen for biological information.

[^1]:    ${ }^{\text {a We determined tag loss from marks and tag scars on sturgeon at recapture. }}$ Retention or loss of other marks was determined from recaptures of tagged fish.
    b We did not apply scute marks in 1987.

[^2]:    a Includes samples from U. S. Fish and Wildifife Service trawl catch and Washington Department of Fisheries fishery surveys.

[^3]:    a Includes all fish (both sexes) whose gonads were randomly examined.
    Stages are: $1=$ Early vitellagenic, $2=$ Late vitellogenic, 3 = Ripe, 4 = Spent, 5 = Previtellogenic with attritic oocytes, and $\sigma$ = Previtellogenic.

[^4]:    a
    The reservoir was unidentified for five mark sampled fish.

[^5]:    1 Use of trade names does not imply endorsement by FWS.

[^6]:    ${ }^{a}$ unidentified

[^7]:    ${ }^{a}$ unidentified

[^8]:    a unidentified

[^9]:    $\overline{1}$ Reference to trade names does not imply endorsement by the National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA.

[^10]:    a Does not include 10 larvae of unknown stages.

[^11]:    a The mean density is the average of all samples taken in the area.

[^12]:    a The mean density is the average of all samples taken in the area.

[^13]:    a The mean density is the average of all samples taken in the area.

[^14]:    a Mean IF for Sep-Oct was significantly less than IF for both May-Jun and Jul-Aug; Mann-Whitney test, $P$ <0.05.

